

EXODUS

Table of Contents

(If you wish to go to a certain chapter, click on that chapter.)

[Chapter 01](#)

[Chapter 02](#)

[Chapter 03](#)

[Chapter 04](#)

[Chapter 05](#)

[Chapter 06](#)

[Chapter 07](#)

[Chapter 08](#)

[Chapter 09](#)

[Chapter 10](#)

[Chapter 11](#)

[Chapter 12](#)

[Chapter 13](#)

[Chapter 14](#)

[Chapter 15](#)

[Chapter 16](#)

[Chapter 17](#)

[Chapter 18](#)

[Chapter 19](#)

[Chapter 20](#)

[Chapter 21](#)

[Chapter 22](#)

[Chapter 23](#)

[Chapter 24](#)

[Chapter 25](#)

[Chapter 26](#)

[Chapter 27](#)

[Chapter 28](#)

[Chapter 29](#)

[Chapter 30](#)

[Chapter 31](#)

[Chapter 32](#)

[Chapter 33](#)

[Chapter 34](#)

[Chapter 35](#)

[Chapter 36](#)

[Chapter 37](#)

[Chapter 38](#)

[Chapter 39](#)

[Chapter 40](#)

1769 King James Version

2019 King James Version

A verse can express a spiritual truth, even though it is in a story which may not be historical.

Each time the subject of a verse changes from “Yahweh” to “God” and vice versa, there is a new line.

(Because of Microsoft software problems, verses can independently move from where they have been placed. A ` mark was placed on each blank line in an attempt to get the verses to stop moving around so much.)

1769 King James Version	2019 King James Version
<p>`</p> <p>1:1 Now these are the names of the children of Israel, which came into Egypt; every man and his household came with Jacob.</p> <p>2 Reuben, Simeon, Levi, and Judah,</p> <p>3 Issachar, Zebulun, and Benjamin,</p> <p>4 Dan, and Naphtali, Gad, and Asher.</p> <p>5 And all the souls that came out of the loins of Jacob were seventy souls: for Joseph was in Egypt already.</p> <p>`</p> <p>`</p> <p>6 And Joseph died, and all his brethren, and all that generation.</p> <p>7 ¶ And the children of Israel were fruitful, and increased abundantly, and multiplied, and waxed exceeding mighty; and the land was filled with them.</p> <p>8 Now there arose up a new king over Egypt, which knew not Joseph.</p> <p>9 And he said unto his people, Behold, the people of the children of Israel are more and mightier than we:</p> <p>10 Come on, let us deal wisely with them; lest they multiply, and it come to pass, that, when there falleth out any war, they join also unto our enemies, and fight against us, and so get them up out of the land.</p> <p>`</p> <p>11 Therefore they did set over them taskmasters to afflict them with their burdens. And they built for Pharaoh treasure cities, Pithom and Raamses.</p> <p>`</p> <p>12 But the more they afflicted them, the more they</p>	<p>The Israelites who came into Egypt</p> <p>1:1 Now these are the names of the people of Israel, every man and his household who came with Jacob into Egypt:</p> <p>2 Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah,</p> <p>3 Issachar, Zebulun, Benjamin,</p> <p>4 Dan, Naphtali, Gad, and Asher.</p> <p>5 All the persons who were descendants of Jacob numbered seventy. And they all came with Jacob into Egypt, except for Joseph; for Joseph was already in Egypt.</p> <p>`</p> <p>A new Pharaoh arises over Egypt</p> <p>6 And Joseph died, and all his brothers and their wives, and all that generation.</p> <p>7 And the people of Israel were fruitful and increased abundantly and multiplied and grew exceedingly mighty, and the land was filled with them.</p> <p>8 Now a new Pharaoh arose over Egypt who did not know Joseph.</p> <p>9 And he said to his people, “Behold, the people of Israel are more and mightier than we are.</p> <p>10 "Come, let us deal wisely with them, taking precautions, lest they multiply and it comes to pass that when there is a war, they join our enemies and fight against us and so are able to flee the land."</p> <p>`</p> <p>The Israelites are treated harshly</p> <p>11 Therefore the Egyptians set masters over the people of Israel to force them to do hard labor for Pharaoh. And they built for Pharaoh the treasure cities Pithom and Rameses.</p> <p>12 But the more the Egyptians afflicted the people</p>

<p>multiplied and grew. And they were grieved because of the children of Israel.</p> <p>13 And the Egyptians made the children of Israel to serve with rigour:</p> <p>14 And they made their lives bitter with hard bondage, in mortar, and in brick, and in all manner of service in the field: all their service, wherein they made them serve, was with rigour.</p> <p>15 ¶ And the king of Egypt spake to the Hebrew midwives, of which the name of the one was Shiphrah, and the name of the other Puah:</p> <p>16 And he said, When ye do the office of a midwife to the Hebrew women, and see them upon the stools; if it be a son, then ye shall kill him: but if it be a daughter, then she shall live.</p> <p>17 But the midwives feared God, and did not as the king of Egypt commanded them, but saved the men children alive.</p> <p>18 And the king of Egypt called for the midwives, and said unto them, Why have ye done this thing, and have saved the men children alive?</p> <p>19 And the midwives said unto Pharaoh, Because the Hebrew women are not as the Egyptian women; for they are lively, and are delivered ere the midwives come in unto them.</p> <p>20 Therefore God dealt well with the midwives: and the people multiplied, and waxed very mighty.</p> <p>21 And it came to pass, because the midwives feared God, that he made them houses.</p> <p>22 And Pharaoh charged all his people, saying, Every son that is born ye shall cast into the river, and every daughter ye shall save alive.</p>	<p>of Israel, the more they multiplied and grew. And the Egyptians were worried because of the growing strength of the people of Israel.</p> <p>13 And the Egyptians made the people of Israel serve and treated them harshly.</p> <p>14 And the Egyptians made the Israelites' lives bitter with hard bondage, as the Israelites built with bricks and mortar and in all kinds of work in the field. All their service for the Egyptians was extremely harsh.</p> <p>The Hebrew midwives save the male children</p> <p>15 And Pharaoh of Egypt spoke to the Hebrew midwives, one of whom was Shiphrah and the other was Puah.</p> <p>16 And Pharaoh said, "When you act as a midwife to the Hebrew women and the child arrives, if it is a son then you shall kill him. But if it is a daughter, she shall be allowed to live."</p> <p>17 But the midwives feared Yahweh and did not do as Pharaoh commanded them, but saved the male children alive.</p> <p>18 And Pharaoh called for the midwives and said to them, "Why have you let the male children live?"</p> <p>19 And the midwives said to Pharaoh, "The Hebrew women are not like the Egyptian women. For they are vigorous and deliver their babies before the midwives come to them."</p> <p>20 Therefore Yahweh dealt well with the midwives, and the people multiplied and grew very mighty.</p> <p>21 And it came to pass that, because the midwives feared Yahweh, He provided them with houses.</p> <p>22 And Pharaoh ordered all his people, "Every son of the people of Israel who is born, you shall cast into the river; and every daughter you shall allow to live."</p>
<p>2:1 And there went a man of the house of Levi, and took to wife a daughter of Levi.</p> <p>2 And the woman conceived, and bare a son: and when she saw him that he was a goodly child, she hid him three months.</p> <p>3 And when she could not longer hide him, she took for him an ark of bulrushes, and daubed it with slime and with pitch, and put the child therein; and</p>	<p>Moses is born and placed in a basket by the river's edge</p> <p>2:1 And a man of the tribe of Levi took as a wife a daughter of the tribe of Levi.</p> <p>2 And the woman conceived and bore a son, and when she saw that he was a healthy child, she hid him for three months.</p> <p>3 And when she could no longer hide him, she made for him a little ark of bulrushes, and covered it with tar to make it watertight, and put the child in it.</p>

she laid it in the flags by the river's brink.
4 And his sister stood afar off, to wit what would be done to him.

5 ¶ And the daughter of Pharaoh came down to wash herself at the river; and her maidens walked along by the river's side; and when she saw the ark among the flags, she sent her maid to fetch it.

6 And when she had opened it, she saw the child: and, behold, the babe wept. And she had compassion on him, and said, This is one of the Hebrews' children.

7 Then said his sister to Pharaoh's daughter, Shall I go and call to thee a nurse of the Hebrew women, that she may nurse the child for thee?

8 And Pharaoh's daughter said to her, Go. And the maid went and called the child's mother.

9 And Pharaoh's daughter said unto her, Take this child away, and nurse it for me, and I will give thee thy wages. And the woman took the child, and nursed it.

10 And the child grew, and she brought him unto Pharaoh's daughter, and he became her son. And she called his name Moses: and she said, Because I drew him out of the water.

11 ¶ And it came to pass in those days, when Moses was grown, that he went out unto his brethren, and looked on their burdens: and he spied an Egyptian smiting an Hebrew, one of his brethren.

12 And he looked this way and that way, and when he saw that there was no man, he slew the Egyptian, and hid him in the sand.

13 And when he went out the second day, behold, two men of the Hebrews strove together: and he said to him that did the wrong, Wherefore smitest thou thy fellow?

14 And he said, Who made thee a prince and a judge over us? intendest thou to kill me, as thou killedst the Egyptian? And Moses feared, and said, Surely this thing is known.

And she laid the ark in the reeds at the river's edge.
4 And the child's sister stood afar off, to see what would become of him.

5 ¶ And the daughter of Pharaoh came down to wash herself at the river, and her women servants walked along the river's bank. And when the daughter of Pharaoh saw the ark among the reeds, she sent one of her female servants to bring it to her.

6 And when the daughter of Pharaoh opened the ark, she saw the child; and, behold, the baby wept. And she had compassion on him and said, "This is one of the Hebrew children."

Moses' mother is hired to care for him

7 Then the baby's sister said to Pharaoh's daughter, "Shall I go and call to you a nurse of the Hebrew women so that she may nurse the child for you?"

8 And Pharaoh's daughter said to her, "Go." And the girl went and called the child's mother.

9 And Pharaoh's daughter said to the baby's mother, "Take this child away, and nurse it for me, and I will give you your wages." And the woman took the child and nursed it.

10 And the child grew, and the baby's mother brought him to Pharaoh's daughter, and the child became Pharaoh's daughter's son. And she called him Moses, "Because I drew him out of the water."

Moses kills an Egyptian

11 And it came to pass when Moses was grown, that he went out to his fellow Hebrews and saw their heavy burdens. And he spied an Egyptian striking a Hebrew.

12 And Moses looked this way and that way; and when he thought that there was no one around, he killed the Egyptian and hid the body in the sand.

13 And when Moses went out on the second day, behold, two Hebrews fought together. And Moses said to the person who was in the wrong, "Why are you hitting your fellow Hebrew?"

14 And the man said, "Who made you a prince and a judge over us? Do you intend to kill me as you killed the Egyptian?" And Moses was afraid and thought, "Surely my deed is known."

<p>15 Now when Pharaoh heard this thing, he sought to slay Moses. But Moses fled from the face of Pharaoh, and dwelt in the land of Midian: and he sat down by a well.</p> <p>16 Now the priest of Midian had seven daughters: and they came and drew water, and filled the troughs to water their father's flock.</p> <p>17 And the shepherds came and drove them away: but Moses stood up and helped them, and watered their flock.</p> <p>18 And when they came to Reuel their father, he said, How is it that ye are come so soon to day?</p> <p>19 And they said, An Egyptian delivered us out of the hand of the shepherds, and also drew water enough for us, and watered the flock.</p> <p>20 And he said unto his daughters, And where is he? why is it that ye have left the man? call him, that he may eat bread.</p> <p>21 And Moses was content to dwell with the man: and he gave Moses Zipporah his daughter.</p> <p>22 And she bare him a son, and he called his name Gershom: for he said, I have been a stranger in a strange land.</p> <p>23 ¶ And it came to pass in process of time, that the king of Egypt died: and the children of Israel sighed by reason of the bondage, and they cried, and their cry came up unto God by reason of the bondage.</p> <p>24 And God heard their groaning, and God remembered his covenant with Abraham, with Isaac, and with Jacob.</p> <p>25 And God looked upon the children of Israel, and God had respect unto them.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Moses flees to Midian and marries</p> <p>15 Now when Pharaoh heard about the killing, he sought to slay Moses. But Moses fled from the face of Pharaoh and dwelt in the land of Midian. And he sat down by a well.</p> <p>16 Now the priest of Midian had seven daughters, and they came and drew water and filled the troughs to water their father's flock.</p> <p>17 And the shepherds came and drove them away, but Moses stood up and helped the women and watered their flock.</p> <p>18 And when the women returned home to Reuel (Jethro) their father, Jethro said, "How is it that you have come back from watering so soon today?"</p> <p>19 And they said, "An Egyptian helped us against the shepherds, and also drew enough water for us and watered the flock."</p> <p>20 And Jethro said to his daughters, "Where is he? Why have you left the man? Call him and invite him to eat with us."</p> <p>21 And Moses was content to dwell with Jethro, and Jethro gave Zipporah his daughter to Moses.</p> <p>22 And she bore him a son, and Moses called his name "Gershom." For Moses said, "I have been a foreigner in a foreign land."</p> <p>23 And as time passed, Pharaoh died, and the people of Israel moaned because of their bondage, and they cried out. And their cry because of the bondage came to God.</p> <p>24 And God knew of their sorrows, and God remembered His covenant with Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob.</p> <p>25 And God looked upon the people of Israel, and God had concern for their suffering.</p>
<p>3:1 Now Moses kept the flock of Jethro his father in law, the priest of Midian: and he led the flock to the backside of the desert, and came to the mountain of God, even to Horeb.</p> <p>2 And the angel of the LORD appeared unto him in a flame of fire out of the midst of a bush: and he looked, and, behold, the bush burned with fire, and the bush was not consumed.</p> <p>3 And Moses said, I will now turn aside, and see this great sight, why the bush is not burnt.</p> <p>4 And when the LORD saw that he turned aside to</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Moses encounters God at a burning bush</p> <p>3:1 Now Moses kept the flock of Jethro his father-in-law, the priest of Midian. And he led the flock to the far side of the desert and came to the mountain of God, Mount Horeb (Mount Sinai).</p> <p>2 And an angel of God appeared to Moses in a flame of fire rising out of a bush. And Moses looked, and behold, the bush burned with fire, and the bush was not consumed.</p> <p>3 And Moses said, "I will now turn aside, and see this great sight, why the bush is not burned."</p> <p>4 And when God saw that Moses turned aside to see,</p>

see, God called unto him out of the midst of the bush, and said, Moses, Moses. And he said, Here am I.
 5 And he said, Draw not nigh hither: put off thy shoes from off thy feet, for the place whereon thou standest is holy ground.
 6 Moreover he said, I am the God of thy father, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob. And Moses hid his face; for he was afraid to look upon God.
 7 ¶ And the LORD said, I have surely seen the affliction of my people which are in Egypt, and have heard their cry by reason of their taskmasters; for I know their sorrows;
 8 And I am come down to deliver them out of the hand of the Egyptians, and to bring them up out of that land unto a good land and a large, unto a land flowing with milk and honey; unto the place of the Canaanites, and the Hittites, and the Amorites, and the Perizzites, and the Hivites, and the Jebusites.
 9 Now therefore, behold, the cry of the children of Israel is come unto me: and I have also seen the oppression wherewith the Egyptians oppress them.
 10 Come now therefore, and I will send thee unto Pharaoh, that thou mayest bring forth my people the children of Israel out of Egypt.
 11 ¶ And Moses said unto God, Who am I, that I should go unto Pharaoh, and that I should bring forth the children of Israel out of Egypt?
 12 And he said, Certainly I will be with thee; and this shall be a token unto thee, that I have sent thee: When thou hast brought forth the people out of Egypt, ye shall serve God upon this mountain.
 13 And Moses said unto God, Behold, when I come unto the children of Israel, and shall say unto them, The God of your fathers hath sent me unto you; and they shall say to me, What is his name? what shall I say unto them?
 14 And God said unto Moses, I AM THAT I AM: and he said, Thus shalt thou say unto the children of Israel, I AM hath sent me unto you.
 15 And God said moreover unto Moses, Thus shalt thou say unto the children of Israel, The LORD God of

God called to him out of the bush, "Moses, Moses."
 And Moses said, "Here I am."
 5 And God said, "Do not draw near; take your sandals off your feet, for the place on which you stand is holy ground."
 6 Moreover, He said, "I am the Deity of your ancestors, the Deity of Abraham, of Isaac, and of Jacob." And Moses hid his face, for he was afraid to look upon Yahweh.¹
God sends Moses to tell Pharaoh to let the Israelites go
 7 And God said, "I have surely seen the affliction of My people who are in Egypt and have heard them cry out because of their taskmasters, and I know their sorrows.
 8 "And I *have come down* [intend] to deliver them out of the hand of the Egyptians and to bring them up out of that land to a land good and large, to a land flowing with milk and honey. That is the land of the Canaanites, the Hittites, the Amorites, the Perizzites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites.
 9 "Therefore, behold, the cry of the people of Israel has come to Me now, and I have seen how the Egyptians oppress them.
 10 "Therefore come now, and I will send you to Pharaoh, so that you may bring forth My people, the children of Israel, out of Egypt."
 11 And Moses said to God, "Who am I, that I should go to Pharaoh, and that I should bring forth the children of Israel out of Egypt?"
 12 And God said, "Certainly I will be with you, and this shall be a token to you that I have sent you: When you have brought forth the people out of Egypt, you shall serve God upon this mountain."
 13 And Moses said to God, "Behold, when I come to the children of Israel, and say to them, 'The God of your ancestors has sent me to you, and they say to me, 'What is His name?' What shall I say to them?'"
 14 And God said to Moses, "I Am What I Am." And God said, "You shall say to the children of Israel, 'I Am has sent me to you.'"
 15 And God said further to Moses, "You shall say to the children of Israel, 'The God of your ancestors, the God of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, has sent me to you, saying, 'This is My name forever, and this is My

your fathers, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob, hath sent me unto you: this is my name for ever, and this is my memorial unto all generations.

16 Go, and gather the elders of Israel together, and say unto them, The LORD God of your fathers, the God of Abraham, of Isaac, and of Jacob, appeared unto me, saying, I have surely visited you, and seen that which is done to you in Egypt:

17 And I have said, I will bring you up out of the affliction of Egypt unto the land of the Canaanites, and the Hittites, and the Amorites, and the Perizzites, and the Hivites, and the Jebusites, unto a land flowing with milk and honey.

18 And they shall hearken to thy voice: and thou shalt come, thou and the elders of Israel, unto the king of Egypt, and ye shall say unto him, The LORD God of the Hebrews hath met with us: and now let us go, we beseech thee, three days' journey into the wilderness, that we may sacrifice to the LORD our God.

19 ¶ And I am sure that the king of Egypt will not let you go, no, not by a mighty hand.

20 And I will stretch out my hand, and smite Egypt with all my wonders which I will do in the midst thereof: and after that he will let you go.

21 And I will give this people favour in the sight of the Egyptians: and it shall come to pass, that, when ye go, ye shall not go empty:

22 But every woman shall borrow of her neighbour, and of her that sojourneth in her house, jewels of silver, and jewels of gold, and raiment: and ye shall put them upon your sons, and upon your daughters; and ye shall spoil the Egyptians.

4:1 And Moses answered and said, But, behold, they will not believe me, nor hearken unto my voice: for they will say, The LORD hath not appeared unto thee.

2 And the LORD said unto him, What is that in thine hand? And he said, A rod.

3 And he said, Cast it on the ground. And he cast it on the ground, and it became a serpent; and Moses

memorial to all generations.””

16 And God told Moses to go, and gather the elders of Israel together, and to tell them, "The God of your ancestors, the God of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, appeared to me, saying, 'I have surely visited you and have seen what is done to you in Egypt.'²

17 “And I have said, I will bring you up out of the affliction of Egypt to the land of the Canaanites, the Hittites, the Amorites, the Perizzites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites, to a land flowing with milk and honey.”

18 And Yahweh said to Moses, “The elders of Israel will listen to you, and you shall go with the elders of Israel to Pharaoh, and you shall say to him, ‘The Deity of the Hebrews has met with us. And now let us go, we beg you, three days' journey into the wilderness, so that we may sacrifice to Yahweh.’

、
、
、
、

Yahweh threatens Egypt with plagues

19 ¶ “And I, Yahweh, am sure that Pharaoh will not let you go, no, not by a mighty hand.

20 “And I will *stretch out My hand* [exercise My power], and strike Egypt with all My wonders which I will do to it, and after that Pharaoh will let you go.

21 “And I will give this people favor in the sight of the Egyptians, and it shall come to pass, that, when you go, you shall not go out empty.

22 “But every woman shall borrow from her neighbor and from any woman who is at her neighbor’s house, jewels of silver and gold, and clothing. And you shall put them upon your sons and your daughters, and you shall plunder the Egyptians.”³

Yahweh proposes three miracles to appeal to the material senses

4:1 And Moses answered, “But, behold, the Israelites will not believe me, nor listen to me, for they will say, ‘Yahweh has not appeared to you.’”⁴

2 And Yahweh said to Moses, “What is that in your hand?” And Moses said, “A rod.”

3 And Yahweh said, "Cast it on the ground." And Moses cast it on the ground, and it became a snake, and Moses fled from it.

fled from before it.

4 And the LORD said unto Moses, Put forth thine hand, and take it by the tail. And he put forth his hand, and caught it, and it became a rod in his hand:

5 That they may believe that the LORD God of their fathers, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob, hath appeared unto thee.

6 ¶ And the LORD said furthermore unto him, Put now thine hand into thy bosom. And he put his hand into his bosom: and when he took it out, behold, his hand was leprous as snow.

7 And he said, Put thine hand into thy bosom again. And he put his hand into his bosom again; and plucked it out of his bosom, and, behold, it was turned again as his other flesh.

8 And it shall come to pass, if they will not believe thee, neither hearken to the voice of the first sign, that they will believe the voice of the latter sign.

9 And it shall come to pass, if they will not believe also these two signs, neither hearken unto thy voice, that thou shalt take of the water of the river, and pour it upon the dry land: and the water which thou takest out of the river shall become blood upon the dry land.

10 ¶ And Moses said unto the LORD, O my LORD, I am not eloquent, neither heretofore, nor since thou hast spoken unto thy servant: but I am slow of speech, and of a slow tongue.

11 And the LORD said unto him, Who hath made man's mouth? or who maketh the dumb, or deaf, or the seeing, or the blind? have not I the LORD?

12 Now therefore go, and I will be with thy mouth, and teach thee what thou shalt say.

13 And he said, O my LORD, send, I pray thee, by the hand of him whom thou wilt send.

14 And the anger of the LORD was kindled against Moses, and he said, Is not Aaron the Levite thy brother? I know that he can speak well. And also, behold, he cometh forth to meet thee: and when he seeth thee, he will be glad in his heart.

15 And thou shalt speak unto him, and put words in his mouth: and I will be with thy mouth, and with his mouth, and will teach you what ye shall do.

4 And Yahweh said to Moses, "Put forth your hand, and take it by the tail." And Moses put forth his hand and caught it, and it became a rod in his hand.⁵

5 And Yahweh said, "Do this so that they may believe that the Deity of their ancestors, the Deity of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob has appeared to you."

6 And Yahweh said furthermore to Moses, "Now put your hand upon your chest." And Moses put his hand upon his chest; and when he took it away, behold, his hand was as white as snow with leprosy.

7 And Yahweh said, "Put your hand upon your chest again." And Moses put his hand upon his chest again, and then took it away from his chest, and behold, his hand had turned back to a normal color the same as his other hand.

8 And Yahweh said, "It shall come to pass, if they will not believe you, nor be convinced by the first sign, that they will believe the second sign.

9 "And it shall come to pass, if they will not even believe these two signs nor listen to your voice, then you shall take some of the water of the river and pour it upon the dry land. And the water which you take out of the river shall become blood upon the dry land."

Yahweh selects Moses and Aaron to be His spokesmen

10 And Moses said to Yahweh, "Yahweh, I am not eloquent, neither before nor since You have spoken to Your servant. But I am slow of speech and have a slow tongue."

11 And Yahweh said to him, "Who has made a person's mouth? Or who makes the mute, or deaf, or the seeing, or the blind?⁶ Am I Yahweh not the Maker of all?

12 "Now therefore go, and I will be with your mouth and teach you what you shall say."

13 And Moses said, "Yahweh, send, I pray You, whomever You will send; just do not send me."

14 And the anger of Yahweh was kindled against Moses, and Yahweh said, "Is not Aaron the Levite your brother? I know that he can speak well. And, behold, he will come forth to meet you; and when he sees you, he will be glad.

15 "And you shall speak to Aaron, and put words in his mouth, and I will be with your mouth and with his mouth and will teach you what you shall do.

1769 King James Version

16 And he shall be thy spokesman unto the people: and he shall be, even he shall be to thee instead of a mouth, and thou shalt be to him instead of God.

17 And thou shalt take this rod in thine hand, wherewith thou shalt do signs.

18 ¶ And Moses went and returned to Jethro his father in law, and said unto him, Let me go, I pray thee, and return unto my brethren which are in Egypt, and see whether they be yet alive. And Jethro said to Moses, Go in peace.

19 And the LORD said unto Moses in Midian, Go, return into Egypt: for all the men are dead which sought thy life.

20 And Moses took his wife and his sons, and set them upon an ass, and he returned to the land of Egypt: and Moses took the rod of God in his hand.

21 And the LORD said unto Moses, When thou goest to return into Egypt, see that thou do all those wonders before Pharaoh, which I have put in thine hand: but I will harden his heart, that he shall not let the people go.

22 And thou shalt say unto Pharaoh, Thus saith the LORD, Israel is my son, even my firstborn:

23 And I say unto thee, Let my son go, that he may serve me: and if thou refuse to let him go, behold, I will slay thy son, even thy firstborn.

24 ¶ And it came to pass by the way in the inn, that the LORD met him, and sought to kill him.

25 Then Zipporah took a sharp stone, and cut off the foreskin of her son, and cast it at his feet, and said, Surely a bloody husband art thou to me.

26 So he let him go: then she said, A bloody husband thou art, because of the circumcision.

27 ¶ And the LORD said to Aaron, Go into the wilderness to meet Moses. And he went, and met him in the mount of God, and kissed him.

28 And Moses told Aaron all the words of the LORD who had sent him, and all the signs which he had commanded him.

29 ¶ And Moses and Aaron went and gathered together all the elders of the children of Israel:

30 And Aaron spake all the words which the LORD had spoken unto Moses, and did the signs in the sight of the people.

31 And the people believed: and when they heard

2019 King James Version

16 "And he shall be your spokesman to the people, and he shall be your mouth, and you shall be like Yahweh to him, telling him what to say.

17 "And you shall take this rod in your hand with which you shall do signs."⁷

18 And Moses returned to Jethro his father-in-law and said to him, "Please let me go and return to my fellow Hebrews who are in Egypt, and see whether they are still alive." And Jethro said to Moses, "Go in peace."

19 And God said to Moses in Midian, "Go, return into Egypt, for all the persons are dead who sought your life."

20 And Moses took his wife and his sons and set them upon a donkey, and he returned to the land of Egypt, and Moses took the rod of Yahweh in his hand.

21 And Yahweh said to Moses, "When you return to Egypt, be sure to do all those wonders which I have enabled you to do before Pharaoh. But I will harden his heart so that he shall not let the people go."⁸

22 'And you shall tell Pharaoh that God says, "Israel is My son, My firstborn.

23 "And I, Yahweh, tell you to let My son go so that he may serve Me; and if you refuse to let him go, behold, I will slay your son, your firstborn."⁹

24 And it came to pass as Moses was on his way, that Yahweh met Moses and sought to kill him.⁹ 25 Then Zipporah took a sharp stone and cut off the foreskin of her son and cast the foreskin at Moses' feet and said, "Surely you are a bloody husband to me."

26 So Yahweh let Moses go; then Zipporah said, "You are a bloody husband," because of the circumcision.

27 And Yahweh said to Aaron, "Go into the wilderness to meet Moses." And Aaron went and met Moses on the mountain of God, and kissed him.

28 And Moses told Aaron all the words of Yahweh, who had sent him, and about all the signs which Yahweh had commanded him to do.

29 And Moses and Aaron went and gathered together all the elders of the people of Israel.

30 And Aaron spoke all the words which Yahweh had spoken to Moses and did the signs in the sight of the people.

31 And the people believed. And when they heard

<p>that the LORD had visited the children of Israel, and that he had looked upon their affliction, then they bowed their heads and worshipped.</p>	<p>that Yahweh <i>had visited</i> [was concerned and turning His attention to] the people of Israel, and that He was aware of their affliction, then they bowed their heads and worshiped.</p>
<p>5:1 And afterward Moses and Aaron went in, and told Pharaoh, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, Let my people go, that they may hold a feast unto me in the wilderness. 2 And Pharaoh said, Who is the LORD, that I should obey his voice to let Israel go? I know not the LORD, neither will I let Israel go. 3 And they said, The God of the Hebrews hath met with us: let us go, we pray thee, three days' journey into the desert, and sacrifice unto the LORD our God; lest he fall upon us with pestilence, or with the sword. 4 And the king of Egypt said unto them, Wherefore do ye, Moses and Aaron, let the people from their works? get you unto your burdens. 5 And Pharaoh said, Behold, the people of the land now are many, and ye make them rest from their burdens. 6 And Pharaoh commanded the same day the taskmasters of the people, and their officers, saying, 7 Ye shall no more give the people straw to make brick, as heretofore: let them go and gather straw for themselves. 8 And the tale of the bricks, which they did make heretofore, ye shall lay upon them; ye shall not diminish ought thereof: for they be idle; therefore they cry, saying, Let us go and sacrifice to our God. 9 Let there more work be laid upon the men, that they may labour therein; and let them not regard vain words. 10 ¶ And the taskmasters of the people went out, and their officers, and they spake to the people, saying, Thus saith Pharaoh, I will not give you straw. 11 Go ye, get you straw where ye can find it: yet not ought of your work shall be diminished. 12 So the people were scattered abroad throughout all the land of Egypt to gather stubble instead of straw. 13 And the taskmasters hastened them, saying, Fulfill your works, your daily tasks, as when there was</p>	<p>The Egyptians afflict the Israelites harder 5:1 And afterward Moses and Aaron went and told Pharaoh, "Yahweh, the Deity of Israel says, 'Let My people go so that they may hold a feast to Me in the wilderness.'" 2 And Pharaoh said, "Who is Yahweh, that I should obey His voice to let Israel go? I do not know Yahweh; neither will I let Israel go." 3 And Moses and Aaron said, "The Deity of the Hebrews has met with us. Let us go, we beg you, three days' journey into the desert and sacrifice to Yahweh, lest He punish us with pestilence, or with the sword." 4 And Pharaoh said to them, "Moses and Aaron, why do you let the people stop from their work? Get back to your burdens." 5 And Pharaoh said, "Behold, the Hebrews in the land now are many, and you have caused them to rest from their burdens." 6 And the same day Pharaoh commanded the taskmasters of the people and their officers, saying, 7 "You shall not give the people straw to make brick as before; let them go and gather straw themselves. 8 "But the total number of bricks which they made before, you shall still require of them; you shall not decrease the number of bricks required by even one. For they are lazy; therefore, they cry out, 'Let us go and sacrifice to Yahweh.' 9 "Let more work be laid upon the people so that they may labor at their work and not listen to lying words." 10 And the taskmasters and their officers went out and told the people that Pharaoh says, "I will not give you straw. 11 "Go, get straw where you can find it; yet you will be required to make as many bricks each day as before." 12 So the people were scattered abroad throughout all the land of Egypt to gather stubble instead of straw. 13 And the taskmasters hurried them, saying, "Fulfill your works, your daily quotas, the same as</p>

<p>straw. 14 And the officers of the children of Israel, which Pharaoh's taskmasters had set over them, were beaten, and demanded, Wherefore have ye not fulfilled your task in making brick both yesterday and to day, as heretofore? 15 ¶ Then the officers of the children of Israel came and cried unto Pharaoh, saying, Wherefore dealest thou thus with thy servants? 16 There is no straw given unto thy servants, and they say to us, Make brick: and, behold, thy servants are beaten; but the fault is in thine own people. 17 But he said, Ye are idle, ye are idle: therefore ye say, Let us go and do sacrifice to the LORD. 18 Go therefore now, and work; for there shall no straw be given you, yet shall ye deliver the tale of bricks. 19 And the officers of the children of Israel did see that they were in evil case, after it was said, Ye shall not minish ought from your bricks of your daily task. 20 ¶ And they met Moses and Aaron, who stood in the way, as they came forth from Pharaoh: 21 And they said unto them, The LORD look upon you, and judge; because ye have made our savour to be abhorred in the eyes of Pharaoh, and in the eyes of his servants, to put a sword in their hand to slay us. 22 And Moses returned unto the LORD, and said, LORD, wherefore hast thou so evil entreated this people? why is it that thou hast sent me? 23 For since I came to Pharaoh to speak in thy name, he hath done evil to this people; neither hast thou delivered thy people at all.</p>	<p>when there was straw.” 14 And the Israelite overseers, who Pharaoh's taskmasters had set over them, were beaten, and were asked, “Why have you not fulfilled your requirement in making brick both yesterday and today, as before?” 15 Then the Israelite overseers came and complained to Pharaoh, saying, “Why are you treating us this way? 16 “There is no straw given to us, and they say to us, ‘Make brick.’ And, behold, we are beaten, but the fault is in your own people.” 17 But Pharaoh said, “You are lazy, you are lazy; therefore, you say, ‘Allow us to go and sacrifice to Yahweh.’ 18 “Go now and work, for no straw shall be given you; yet you shall deliver your quota of bricks.” 19 And the Israelite overseers realized that they were in an evil situation after it was said, “You shall not make any fewer bricks each day.” 20 And as the Israelite overseers came forth from Pharaoh, they met Moses and Aaron. 21 And the overseers said to them, “Yahweh look upon you and judge, because you have made us hated in the eyes of Pharaoh and the eyes of his servants, and thus have put a sword in their hand to slay us.” 22 And Moses returned to Yahweh and said, “Yahweh, why have You caused evil to this people? Why have You sent me? 23 “For since I came to Pharaoh to speak in Your name, he has done evil to this people; and You have not delivered Your people at all.”</p>
<p>6:1 Then the LORD said unto Moses, Now shalt thou see what I will do to Pharaoh: for with a strong hand shall he let them go, and with a strong hand shall he drive them out of his land. 2 And God spake unto Moses, and said unto him, I am the LORD: 3 And I appeared unto Abraham, unto Isaac, and unto Jacob, by the name of God Almighty, but by my name JEHOVAH was I not known to them. 4 And I have also established my covenant with</p>	<p>Yahweh makes promises to Moses and Aaron 6:1 Then Yahweh said to Moses, “Now you shall see what I will do to Pharaoh, for with a strong hand he shall let them go, and with a strong hand he shall drive them out of his land.” 2 And Yahweh said to Moses, “I am the Deity. 3 “And I appeared to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob by the name of the Almighty Deity, but by My name <i>Jehovah</i> [Yahweh] I was not known to them.¹⁰ 4 “And I have also established My covenant with them, to give them the land of Canaan, the land of</p>

them, to give them the land of Canaan, the land of their pilgrimage, wherein they were strangers.

5 And I have also heard the groaning of the children of Israel, whom the Egyptians keep in bondage; and I have remembered my covenant.

6 Wherefore say unto the children of Israel, I am the LORD, and I will bring you out from under the burdens of the Egyptians, and I will rid you out of their bondage, and I will redeem you with a stretched out arm, and with great judgments:

7 And I will take you to me for a people, and I will be to you a God: and ye shall know that I am the LORD your God, which bringeth you out from under the burdens of the Egyptians.

8 And I will bring you in unto the land, concerning the which I did swear to give it to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob; and I will give it you for an heritage: I am the LORD.

9 ¶ And Moses spake so unto the children of Israel: but they hearkened not unto Moses for anguish of spirit, and for cruel bondage.

10 And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

11 Go in, speak unto Pharaoh king of Egypt, that he let the children of Israel go out of his land.

12 And Moses spake before the LORD, saying, Behold, the children of Israel have not hearkened unto me; how then shall Pharaoh hear me, who am of uncircumcised lips?

13 And the LORD spake unto Moses and unto Aaron, and gave them a charge unto the children of Israel, and unto Pharaoh king of Egypt, to bring the children of Israel out of the land of Egypt.

14 ¶ These be the heads of their fathers' houses: The sons of Reuben the firstborn of Israel; Hanoch, and Pallu, Hezron, and Carmi: these be the families of Reuben.

15 And the sons of Simeon; Jemuel, and Jamin, and Ohad, and Jachin, and Zohar, and Shaul the son of a Canaanitish woman: these are the families of Simeon.

16 ¶ And these are the names of the sons of Levi according to their generations; Gershon, and Kohath, and Merari: and the years of the life of Levi were an hundred thirty and seven years.

17 The sons of Gershon; Libni, and Shimi, according to their families.

their pilgrimage, in which they were foreigners.

5 "And I have also heard the groaning of the people of Israel whom the Egyptians keep in bondage, and I have remembered My covenant.

6 "Therefore, tell the people of Israel that I am Yahweh, and I will bring you out from under the burdens of the Egyptians. And I will bring you out of their bondage, and I will redeem you with great judgments.

7 "And I will take you to Me as a people, and I will be the Deity to you. And you shall know that I am Yahweh which brings you out from under the burdens of the Egyptians.

8 "And I will bring you into the land concerning which I swore to give to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob; and I will give it to you for a heritage: I am Yahweh."

9 Moses told this to the people of Israel, but they did not listen to Moses because of the anguish of their spirit and their cruel bondage.

10 And Yahweh said to Moses,

11 "Go in and tell Pharaoh to let the people of Israel go out of his land."

12 And Moses answered Yahweh, "Behold, the people of Israel have not listened to me. Why then should Pharaoh listen to me with my awkward speech?"

13 And Yahweh spoke to Moses and Aaron and told them to tell Pharaoh to allow the people of Israel to leave the land of Egypt.

The families of the Israelites

14 These are the heads of their ancestors' families: the sons of Reuben, the firstborn of Israel, were Hanoch Pallu, Hezron, and Carmi: these are the families of Reuben.

15 And the sons of Simeon were Jemuel, Jamin, Ohad, Jachin, Zohar, and Shaul, the son of a Canaanite woman: these are the families of Simeon.

16 And these are the names of the sons of Levi according to their generations: Gershon, Kohath, and Merari; and Levi lived for one hundred thirty-seven years.

17 The sons of Gershon were Libni and Shimi, according to their families.

18 And the sons of Kohath were Amram, Izhar,

1769 King James Version

2019 King James Version

<p>18 And the sons of Kohath; Amram, and Izhar, and Hebron, and Uzziel: and the years of the life of Kohath were an hundred thirty and three years.</p> <p>19 And the sons of Merari; Mahali and Mushi: these are the families of Levi according to their generations.</p> <p>20 And Amram took him Jochebed his father's sister to wife; and she bare him Aaron and Moses: and the years of the life of Amram were an hundred and thirty and seven years.</p> <p>21 ¶ And the sons of Izhar; Korah, and Nepheg, and Zichri.</p> <p>22 And the sons of Uzziel; Mishael, and Elzaphan, and Zithri.</p> <p>23 And Aaron took him Elisheba, daughter of Amminadab, sister of Naashon, to wife; and she bare him Nadab, and Abihu, Eleazar, and Ithamar.</p> <p>24 And the sons of Korah; Assir, and Elkanah, and Abiasaph: these are the families of the Korhites.</p> <p>25 And Eleazar Aaron's son took him one of the daughters of Putiel to wife; and she bare him Phinehas: these are the heads of the fathers of the Levites according to their families.</p> <p>26 These are that Aaron and Moses, to whom the LORD said, Bring out the children of Israel from the land of Egypt according to their armies.</p> <p>27 These are they which spake to Pharaoh king of Egypt, to bring out the children of Israel from Egypt: these are that Moses and Aaron.</p> <p>28 ¶ And it came to pass on the day when the LORD spake unto Moses in the land of Egypt,</p> <p>29 That the LORD spake unto Moses, saying, I am the LORD: speak thou unto Pharaoh king of Egypt all that I say unto thee.</p> <p>30 And Moses said before the LORD, Behold, I am of uncircumcised lips, and how shall Pharaoh hearken unto me?</p>	<p>Hebron, and Uzziel, and Kohath lived for one hundred thirty-three years.</p> <p>19 And the sons of Merari were Mahali and Mushi. These are the families of Levi according to their generations.</p> <p>20 And Amram took Jochebed his father's sister to be his wife, and she bore him Aaron and Moses, and Amram lived for one hundred thirty-seven years.</p> <p>21 And the sons of Izhar were Korah, Nepheg, and Zichri.</p> <p>22 And the sons of Uzziel were Mishael, Elzaphan, and Zithri.</p> <p>23 And Aaron took Elisheba daughter of Amminadab, sister of Naashon, to be his wife; and she bore him Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar, and Ithamar.</p> <p>24 And the sons of Korah were Assir, Elkanah, and Abiasaph; these are the families of the Korhites.</p> <p>25 And Eleazar Aaron's son took one of the daughters of Putiel to be his wife, and she bore him Phinehas. These were the heads of the Levite families.</p> <p>26 These two, Aaron and Moses, are those to whom Yahweh said, "Bring out the people of Israel from the land of Egypt according to their tribes."</p> <p>27 These two are those who spoke to Pharaoh, to bring the people of Israel out of Egypt.</p> <p>28 And Yahweh spoke to Moses in the land of Egypt,</p> <p>29 and Yahweh said to Moses, "I am the Deity; say to Pharaoh of Egypt all that I tell you to."</p> <p>30 And Moses said to Yahweh, "Behold, I am a very poor speaker, and so why shall Pharaoh listen to me?"</p> <p>`</p> <p>`</p> <p>`</p> <p>`</p> <p>`</p>
<p>7:1 And the LORD said unto Moses, See, I have made thee a god to Pharaoh: and Aaron thy brother shall be thy prophet.</p> <p>2 Thou shalt speak all that I command thee: and Aaron thy brother shall speak unto Pharaoh, that he send the children of Israel out of his land.</p> <p>3 And I will harden Pharaoh's heart, and multiply my signs and my wonders in the land of Egypt.</p> <p>4 But Pharaoh shall not hearken unto you, that I</p>	<p>7:1 And Yahweh said to Moses, "Behold, I have made you like a god to Pharaoh, and Aaron your brother shall be your prophet.</p> <p>2 "You shall speak all that I command you, and Aaron your brother shall tell Pharaoh that Pharaoh must send the people of Israel out of his land.</p> <p>3 "And I will harden Pharaoh's heart and multiply My signs and My wonders in the land of Egypt.</p> <p>4 "But Pharaoh shall not listen to you, so that I may</p>

may lay my hand upon Egypt, and bring forth mine armies, and my people the children of Israel, out of the land of Egypt by great judgments.

5 And the Egyptians shall know that I am the LORD, when I stretch forth mine hand upon Egypt, and bring out the children of Israel from among them.

6 And Moses and Aaron did as the LORD commanded them, so did they.

7 And Moses was fourscore years old, and Aaron fourscore and three years old, when they spake unto Pharaoh.

8 ¶ And the LORD spake unto Moses and unto Aaron, saying,

9 When Pharaoh shall speak unto you, saying, Shew a miracle for you: then thou shalt say unto Aaron, Take thy rod, and cast it before Pharaoh, and it shall become a serpent.

10 ¶ And Moses and Aaron went in unto Pharaoh, and they did so as the LORD had commanded: and Aaron cast down his rod before Pharaoh, and before his servants, and it became a serpent.

11 Then Pharaoh also called the wise men and the sorcerers: now the magicians of Egypt, they also did in like manner with their enchantments.

12 For they cast down every man his rod, and they became serpents: but Aaron's rod swallowed up their rods.

13 And he hardened Pharaoh's heart, that he hearkened not unto them; as the LORD had said.

14 ¶ And the LORD said unto Moses, Pharaoh's heart is hardened, he refuseth to let the people go.

15 Get thee unto Pharaoh in the morning; lo, he goeth out unto the water; and thou shalt stand by the river's brink against he come; and the rod which was turned to a serpent shalt thou take in thine hand.

16 And thou shalt say unto him, The LORD God of the Hebrews hath sent me unto thee, saying, Let my people go, that they may serve me in the wilderness: and, behold, hitherto thou wouldest not hear.

17 Thus saith the LORD, In this thou shalt know that I am the LORD: behold, I will smite with the rod that

show My power over Egypt, and bring forth My people, the children of Israel, out of the land of Egypt by mighty acts of judgment.

5 "And the Egyptians shall know that I am Yahweh when I show My power over Egypt and bring the people of Israel out from among them."

6 And Moses and Aaron did as Yahweh commanded them.

7 And Moses was eighty years old, and Aaron eighty-three years old when they spoke to Pharaoh.

Aaron performs a sign before Pharaoh

8 And Yahweh said to Moses,

9 "When Pharaoh says to you, 'Show me a miracle,' then you shall say to Aaron, 'Take your rod, and cast it down before Pharaoh, and it shall become a serpent.'"

10 And Moses and Aaron went in to Pharaoh, and they did as Yahweh had commanded. And Aaron cast down his rod before Pharaoh and before his servants, and it became a serpent.

11 Then Pharaoh also called his wise men and his sorcerers. And the magicians of Egypt did the same thing with their enchantments.

12 For each one cast down his rod, and they became serpents, but Aaron's serpent swallowed up their serpents.¹¹

13 And Yahweh hardened Pharaoh's heart so that Pharaoh did not listen to Moses and Aaron, as Yahweh had predicted.

The first plague: all the waters of Egypt turn to blood

14 And Yahweh said to Moses, "The Pharaoh's heart is hardened; he refuses to let the people go.

15 "Go to Pharaoh in the morning; behold, he will go out to the water; and you shall stand by the river's brink until he comes. And you shall take in your hand the rod which was turned into a serpent.

16 "And you shall say to him, 'The Deity of the Hebrews has sent me to tell you, to let His people go so that they may serve Him in the wilderness. But until now you have refused to listen.

17 "By this you shall know that I am the Deity. Behold, I will change the waters which are in the river, and they shall be turned into blood.

18 "And the fish that are in the river shall die, and

<p>is in mine hand upon the waters which are in the river, and they shall be turned to blood.</p> <p>18 And the fish that is in the river shall die, and the river shall stink; and the Egyptians shall lothe to drink of the water of the river.</p> <p>19 ¶ And the LORD spake unto Moses, Say unto Aaron, Take thy rod, and stretch out thine hand upon the waters of Egypt, upon their streams, upon their rivers, and upon their ponds, and upon all their pools of water, that they may become blood; and that there may be blood throughout all the land of Egypt, both in vessels of wood, and in vessels of stone.</p> <p>20 And Moses and Aaron did so, as the LORD commanded; and he lifted up the rod, and smote the waters that were in the river, in the sight of Pharaoh, and in the sight of his servants; and all the waters that were in the river were turned to blood.</p> <p>21 And the fish that was in the river died; and the river stank, and the Egyptians could not drink of the water of the river; and there was blood throughout all the land of Egypt.</p> <p>22 And the magicians of Egypt did so with their enchantments: and Pharaoh's heart was hardened, neither did he hearken unto them; as the LORD had said.</p> <p>23 And Pharaoh turned and went into his house, neither did he set his heart to this also.</p> <p>24 And all the Egyptians digged round about the river for water to drink; for they could not drink of the water of the river.</p> <p>25 And seven days were fulfilled, after that the LORD had smitten the river.</p>	<p>the river shall stink, and the Egyptians shall have no desire to drink the water of the river."'</p> <p>19 And Yahweh said to Moses, "Say to Aaron, "Take your rod, and stretch out your hand over the waters of Egypt, over their streams, over their rivers, over their ponds, and over all their pools of water so that they may become blood. Thus there may be blood throughout all the land of Egypt, both in vessels of wood and in vessels of stone.'"</p> <p>20 And Moses and Aaron did as Yahweh commanded, and Aaron lifted up his rod and struck the waters that were in the river in the sight of Pharaoh and his officials. And all the waters that were in the river were turned to blood.</p> <p>21 And the fish that were in the river died, and the river stank, and the Egyptians could not drink the water of the river. And there was blood throughout all the land of Egypt.</p> <p>22 And the magicians of Egypt accomplished the same results with their enchantments. And Pharaoh's heart was hardened, and he did not listen to Moses and Aaron, as Yahweh had said.</p> <p>23 And Pharaoh turned and went into his palace, for his heart was not changed even by these events.</p> <p>24 And all the Egyptians dug near the river for water to drink, for they could not drink from the water of the river.</p> <p>25 And seven days were fulfilled after Yahweh had afflicted the river.</p> <p>`</p> <p>`</p> <p>`</p> <p>`</p>
--	---

<p>`</p> <p>8:1 And the LORD spake unto Moses, Go unto Pharaoh, and say unto him, Thus saith the LORD, Let my people go, that they may serve me.</p> <p>2 And if thou refuse to let them go, behold, I will smite all thy borders with frogs:</p> <p>3 And the river shall bring forth frogs abundantly, which shall go up and come into thine house, and into thy bedchamber, and upon thy bed, and into the house of thy servants, and upon thy people, and into thine ovens, and into thy kneadingtroughs:</p> <p>4 And the frogs shall come up both on thee, and upon thy people, and upon all thy servants.</p>	<p>The second plague: frogs cover the land of Egypt</p> <p>8:1 And Yahweh said to Moses, "Go to Pharaoh, and tell him that Yahweh says, 'Let My people go so that they may serve Me.</p> <p>2 'And if you refuse to let them go, behold, I will afflict all your country with frogs.</p> <p>3 'And the river shall bring forth frogs abundantly, which shall go up into your house, into your bedchamber, upon your bed, and into the houses of your officials. And frogs shall go onto your people, into your ovens, and onto your kneading troughs.</p> <p>4 'And the frogs shall come up both on you and your people and upon all your officials.'"</p>
---	--

5 ¶ And the LORD spake unto Moses, Say unto Aaron, Stretch forth thine hand with thy rod over the streams, over the rivers, and over the ponds, and cause frogs to come up upon the land of Egypt.

6 And Aaron stretched out his hand over the waters of Egypt; and the frogs came up, and covered the land of Egypt.

7 And the magicians did so with their enchantments, and brought up frogs upon the land of Egypt.

8 ¶ Then Pharaoh called for Moses and Aaron, and said, Intreat the LORD, that he may take away the frogs from me, and from my people; and I will let the people go, that they may do sacrifice unto the LORD.

9 And Moses said unto Pharaoh, Glory over me: when shall I intreat for thee, and for thy servants, and for thy people, to destroy the frogs from thee and thy houses, that they may remain in the river only?

10 And he said, To morrow. And he said, Be it according to thy word: that thou mayest know that there is none like unto the LORD our God.

11 And the frogs shall depart from thee, and from thy houses, and from thy servants, and from thy people; they shall remain in the river only.

12 And Moses and Aaron went out from Pharaoh: and Moses cried unto the LORD because of the frogs which he had brought against Pharaoh.

13 And the LORD did according to the word of Moses; and the frogs died out of the houses, out of the villages, and out of the fields.

14 And they gathered them together upon heaps: and the land stank.

15 But when Pharaoh saw that there was respite, he hardened his heart, and hearkened not unto them; as the LORD had said.

16 ¶ And the LORD said unto Moses, Say unto Aaron, Stretch out thy rod, and smite the dust of the land, that it may become lice throughout all the land of Egypt.

17 And they did so; for Aaron stretched out his hand with his rod, and smote the dust of the earth, and it became lice in man, and in beast; all the dust of the land became lice throughout all the land of Egypt.

5 And Yahweh said to Moses, "Say to Aaron, 'Stretch forth your hand with your rod over the streams, over the rivers, and over the ponds; and cause frogs to come up upon the land of Egypt.'"

6 And Aaron stretched out his hand over the waters of Egypt, and the frogs came up and covered the land of Egypt.

7 And the magicians did so with their enchantments and brought up frogs upon the land of Egypt.

Yahweh removes the frogs

8 Then Pharaoh called for Moses and Aaron, and said, "Pray to Yahweh to take away the frogs from me and my people. And I will let the people go so that they may sacrifice to Yahweh."

9 And Moses said to Pharaoh, "I will willingly pray for you. When shall I pray for you, for your officials, and for your people, to destroy the frogs from you and your houses so that they remain only in the river?"

10 And Pharaoh said, "Tomorrow." And Moses said, "Be it according to your word, so that you may know that there is none like Yahweh our Deity.

11 "And the frogs shall depart from you, from your houses, from your officials, and from your people; they shall remain only in the river."

12 And Moses and Aaron left Pharaoh, and Moses prayed to Yahweh because of the frogs which Yahweh had brought against Pharaoh.

13 And Yahweh did according to the prayer of Moses; and the frogs died out of the houses, out of the villages, and out of the fields.

14 And they gathered them together in heaps, and the land stank.

15 But when Pharaoh saw that the frogs were dead, he hardened his heart and did not listen to Moses and Aaron, as Yahweh had said would happen.

The third plague: the dust of Egypt becomes lice

16 And Yahweh said to Moses, "Say to Aaron, 'Stretch out your rod, and strike the dust of the land so that it may become lice throughout all the land of Egypt.'"¹²

17 And they did so; Aaron stretched out his hand with his rod and struck the dust of the earth, and it became lice on people and animals. All the dust of the land became lice throughout all the land of

18 And the magicians did so with their enchantments to bring forth lice, but they could not: so there were lice upon man, and upon beast.

19 Then the magicians said unto Pharaoh, This is the finger of God: and Pharaoh's heart was hardened, and he hearkened not unto them; as the LORD had said.

20 ¶ And the LORD said unto Moses, Rise up early in the morning, and stand before Pharaoh; lo, he cometh forth to the water; and say unto him, Thus saith the LORD, Let my people go, that they may serve me.

21 Else, if thou wilt not let my people go, behold, I will send swarms of flies upon thee, and upon thy servants, and upon thy people, and into thy houses: and the houses of the Egyptians shall be full of swarms of flies, and also the ground whereon they are.

22 And I will sever in that day the land of Goshen, in which my people dwell, that no swarms of flies shall be there; to the end thou mayest know that I am the LORD in the midst of the earth.

23 And I will put a division between my people and thy people: to morrow shall this sign be.

24 And the LORD did so; and there came a grievous swarm of flies into the house of Pharaoh, and into his servants' houses, and into all the land of Egypt: the land was corrupted by reason of the swarm of flies.

25 ¶ And Pharaoh called for Moses and for Aaron, and said, Go ye, sacrifice to your God in the land.

26 And Moses said, It is not meet so to do; for we shall sacrifice the abomination of the Egyptians to the LORD our God: lo, shall we sacrifice the abomination of the Egyptians before their eyes, and will they not stone us?

27 We will go three days' journey into the wilderness, and sacrifice to the LORD our God, as he shall command us.

28 And Pharaoh said, I will let you go, that ye may sacrifice to the LORD your God in the wilderness; only ye shall not go very far away: intreat for me.

Egypt.

18 And the magicians tried with their enchantments to bring forth lice, but they could not, and there were lice upon people and animals.

19 Then the magicians said to Pharaoh, "This is the *finger* [work] of Yahweh." But Pharaoh's heart was hardened, and he did not listen to them, as Yahweh had said would happen.

20 And Yahweh said to Moses, "Rise early in the morning and stand before Pharaoh. Behold, he will come forth to the water; and tell him that Yahweh says, 'Let My people go so that they may serve Me.

The fourth plague: Yahweh sends swarms of flies onto Egypt

21 "If you do not let My people go, behold, I will send swarms of flies upon you, upon your officials, upon your people, and into your houses. And the houses of the Egyptians shall be full of swarms of flies and also the ground will be covered with flies.

22 "And on that day I will separate the land of Goshen in which My people dwell so that no swarms of flies shall be there, so that you may know that I am Yahweh in the midst of the earth.

23 "And I will put a division between My people and your people; this sign shall take place tomorrow."

24 And Yahweh did this; and a horrible swarm of flies came into the palace of Pharaoh, and into his officials' houses, and into all the land of Egypt. The land was corrupted because of the swarm of flies.

25 ¶ And Pharaoh called for Moses and Aaron and said, "Go, and sacrifice to your Deity here in this land."

26 And Moses said, "It is not right to do so, for we would sacrifice to Yahweh in a way that was offensive to the Egyptians. If we were to sacrifice in a way that was offensive to the Egyptians before their eyes, would they not stone us?"

27 "We will go three days' journey into the wilderness and sacrifice to Yahweh as He commands us."

28 And Pharaoh said, "I will let you go so that you may sacrifice to Yahweh in the wilderness; only you shall not go very far away. Now pray for me to your Deity."

Yahweh removes the flies

1769 King James Version

2019 King James Version

<p>29 And Moses said, Behold, I go out from thee, and I will intreat the LORD that the swarms of flies may depart from Pharaoh, from his servants, and from his people, to morrow: but let not Pharaoh deal deceitfully any more in not letting the people go to sacrifice to the LORD.</p> <p>30 And Moses went out from Pharaoh, and intreated the LORD.</p> <p>31 And the LORD did according to the word of Moses; and he removed the swarms of flies from Pharaoh, from his servants, and from his people; there remained not one.</p> <p>32 And Pharaoh hardened his heart at this time also, neither would he let the people go.</p>	<p>29 And Moses said, "Behold, I will go out and pray to Yahweh that the swarms of flies may depart from Pharaoh, from his officials, and from his people tomorrow. But do not be deceitful anymore in not letting the people go to sacrifice to Yahweh."</p> <p>30 And Moses went out from Pharaoh and prayed to Yahweh.</p> <p>31 And Yahweh acted according to the prayer of Moses. He removed the swarms of flies from Pharaoh, from his officials, and from his people; not one remained.</p> <p>32 And Pharaoh hardened his heart at this time, and he would not let the people go.</p>
--	---

<p>9:1 Then the LORD said unto Moses, Go in unto Pharaoh, and tell him, Thus saith the LORD God of the Hebrews, Let my people go, that they may serve me.</p> <p>2 For if thou refuse to let them go, and wilt hold them still,</p> <p>3 Behold, the hand of the LORD is upon thy cattle which is in the field, upon the horses, upon the asses, upon the camels, upon the oxen, and upon the sheep: there shall be a very grievous murrain.</p> <p>4 And the LORD shall sever between the cattle of Israel and the cattle of Egypt: and there shall nothing die of all that is the children's of Israel.</p> <p>5 And the LORD appointed a set time, saying, To morrow the LORD shall do this thing in the land.</p> <p>6 And the LORD did that thing on the morrow, and all the cattle of Egypt died: but of the cattle of the children of Israel died not one.</p> <p>7 And Pharaoh sent, and, behold, there was not one of the cattle of the Israelites dead. And the heart of Pharaoh was hardened, and he did not let the people go.</p> <p>8 ¶ And the LORD said unto Moses and unto Aaron, Take to you handfuls of ashes of the furnace, and let Moses sprinkle it toward the heaven in the sight of Pharaoh.</p>	<p>The fifth plague: a deadly disease falls upon Egyptian animals of the field</p> <p>9:1 Then Yahweh said to Moses, "Go to Pharaoh, and tell him that the Deity of the Hebrews says, 'Let My people go so that they may serve Me.</p> <p>2 "But if you refuse to let them go, and will still hold them,</p> <p>3 "behold, the afflicting power of Yahweh will be upon your animals which are in the field, upon the horses, upon the donkeys, upon the camels, upon the oxen, and upon the sheep. They shall suffer a very grievous disease.</p> <p>4 "And Yahweh shall make a separation between the cattle of Israel and the cattle of Egypt, and nothing shall die of all that belongs to the people of Israel."</p> <p>5 And Yahweh appointed a set time, saying, "Tomorrow Yahweh will do this in the land."</p> <p>6 And Yahweh did as he had said the next day, and all the cattle of Egypt died. But not one of the cattle of the people of Israel died.</p> <p>7 And Pharaoh sent a servant to find out, and, behold, not one of the cattle of the Israelites was dead. But the heart of Pharaoh was hardened, and he did not let the people go.</p> <p>The sixth plague: Yahweh causes boils on Egyptian people and animals</p> <p>8 And Yahweh said to Moses and Aaron, "Take handfuls of ashes from the furnace. And let Moses sprinkle the ashes toward the heavens in the sight of Pharaoh.</p>
---	--

9 And it shall become small dust in all the land of Egypt, and shall be a boil breaking forth with blains upon man, and upon beast, throughout all the land of Egypt.

10 And they took ashes of the furnace, and stood before Pharaoh; and Moses sprinkled it up toward heaven; and it became a boil breaking forth with blains upon man, and upon beast.

11 And the magicians could not stand before Moses because of the boils; for the boil was upon the magicians, and upon all the Egyptians.

12 And the LORD hardened the heart of Pharaoh, and he hearkened not unto them; as the LORD had spoken unto Moses.

13 ¶ And the LORD said unto Moses, Rise up early in the morning, and stand before Pharaoh, and say unto him, Thus saith the LORD God of the Hebrews, Let my people go, that they may serve me.

14 For I will at this time send all my plagues upon thine heart, and upon thy servants, and upon thy people; that thou mayest know that there is none like me in all the earth.

15 For now I will stretch out my hand, that I may smite thee and thy people with pestilence; and thou shalt be cut off from the earth.

16 And in very deed for this cause have I raised thee up, for to shew in thee my power; and that my name may be declared throughout all the earth.

17 As yet exaltest thou thyself against my people, that thou wilt not let them go?

18 Behold, to morrow about this time I will cause it to rain a very grievous hail, such as hath not been in Egypt since the foundation thereof even until now.

19 Send therefore now, and gather thy cattle, and all that thou hast in the field; for upon every man and beast which shall be found in the field, and shall not be brought home, the hail shall come down upon them, and they shall die.

20 He that feared the word of the LORD among the servants of Pharaoh made his servants and his cattle flee into the houses:

21 And he that regarded not the word of the LORD left his servants and his cattle in the field.

9 "And the ashes shall become small dust in all the land of Egypt which shall cause boils to break forth with open sores upon people and animals throughout all the land of Egypt."

10 And Moses and Aaron took ashes from the furnace and stood before Pharaoh. And Moses sprinkled them up toward the heavens; and they became boils breaking forth with open sores upon people and animals.

11 And the magicians could not stand before Moses because of the boils, for the boils were upon the magicians and all the Egyptians.

12 And Yahweh hardened the heart of Pharaoh, and Pharaoh did not listen to Moses and Aaron, as Yahweh had said would happen.

Yahweh declares his intention in sending plagues: it is to show his power.¹³

13 And Yahweh said to Moses, "Rise early in the morning, and stand before Pharaoh, and tell him that the Deity of the Hebrews says, 'Let My people go so that they may serve Me.

14 "For otherwise I will at this time send all My plagues upon your heart, upon your officials, and upon your people, so that you may know that there is none like Me in all the earth.

15 "For now I will *stretch out My hand* [exercise My power] so that I may afflict you and your people with disease and you shall be cut off from the earth.

16 "And indeed for this cause I have raised you up, to show in you My power, and so that My name may be declared throughout all the earth.

17 "Do you still exalt yourself against My people and will not let them go?

18 "Behold, tomorrow about this time I will cause to come down a very heavy hail, such as has not been in Egypt since its foundation even until now.

19 "Therefore send now, and gather in your cattle, and all that you have in the field. For the hail shall come down upon every person and animal in the field which is not brought inside, and they shall die."

20 The officials of Pharaoh who feared the word of Yahweh made their servants and their animals go into a roofed shelter.

21 And the officials who did not regard the word of Yahweh left their servants and their cattle in the

22 ¶ And the LORD said unto Moses, Stretch forth thine hand toward heaven, that there may be hail in all the land of Egypt, upon man, and upon beast, and upon every herb of the field, throughout the land of Egypt.

23 And Moses stretched forth his rod toward heaven: and the LORD sent thunder and hail, and the fire ran along upon the ground; and the LORD rained hail upon the land of Egypt.

24 So there was hail, and fire mingled with the hail, very grievous, such as there was none like it in all the land of Egypt since it became a nation.

25 And the hail smote throughout all the land of Egypt all that was in the field, both man and beast; and the hail smote every herb of the field, and brake every tree of the field.

26 Only in the land of Goshen, where the children of Israel were, was there no hail.

27 ¶ And Pharaoh sent, and called for Moses and Aaron, and said unto them, I have sinned this time: the LORD is righteous, and I and my people are wicked.

28 Intreat the LORD (for it is enough) that there be no more mighty thunderings and hail; and I will let you go, and ye shall stay no longer.

29 And Moses said unto him, As soon as I am gone out of the city, I will spread abroad my hands unto the LORD; and the thunder shall cease, neither shall there be any more hail; that thou mayest know how that the earth is the LORD'S.

30 But as for thee and thy servants, I know that ye will not yet fear the LORD God.

31 And the flax and the barley was smitten: for the barley was in the ear, and the flax was budded.

32 But the wheat and the rie were not smitten: for they were not grown up.

33 And Moses went out of the city from Pharaoh, and spread abroad his hands unto the LORD: and the thunders and hail ceased, and the rain was not

field.

The seventh plague: Yahweh causes lightning and a powerful hailstorm upon Egypt

22 And Yahweh said to Moses, "Stretch forth your hand toward the heavens so that there may be hail in all the land of Egypt upon people and animals and every herb of the field throughout the land of Egypt."

23 And Moses stretched forth his rod toward the heavens, and Yahweh sent thunder and hail, and the fire ran along the ground. And Yahweh brought down hail upon the land of Egypt.

24 So there was hail and fire mingled together. It was very terrible. There had never been anything like it in all the land of Egypt since it became a nation.

25 And throughout all the land of Egypt the hail struck all that was in the field, both people and animals. And the hail struck every plant of the field and broke every tree of the field.

26 Only in the land of Goshen where the people of Israel were, there was no hail.

Yahweh causes the hail to cease

27 And Pharaoh sent, and called for Moses and Aaron, and said to them, "I have sinned this time; Yahweh is righteous, and I and my people are wicked.

28 "I have had enough. Pray to Yahweh, that there be no more mighty thundering and hail, and I will let you go, and you shall stay no longer."

29 And Moses said to him, "As soon as I have gone out of the city, I will spread out my hands to Yahweh, and the thunder shall cease, and there shall not be any more hail, so that you may know that the earth is Yahweh's.

30 "But as for you and your officials, I know that you will not yet respect Yahweh."

31 And the flax and the barley were destroyed, for the barley was ripe, and the flax was budding.

32 But the wheat and the rye were not destroyed, for they had not ripened yet.

33 And Moses went out of the city from Pharaoh and spread out his hands to Yahweh, and the thunder and hail ceased; and the rain ceased

1769 King James Version**2019 King James Version**

<p>poured upon the earth. 34 And when Pharaoh saw that the rain and the hail and the thunders were ceased, he sinned yet more, and hardened his heart, he and his servants. 35 And the heart of Pharaoh was hardened, neither would he let the children of Israel go; as the LORD had spoken by Moses.</p>	<p>pouring upon the earth. 34 But when Pharaoh saw that the rain, the hail, and the thunder had ceased, he sinned even more and hardened his heart, as did his officials. 35 And the heart of Pharaoh was hardened, and he would not let the people of Israel go, as Yahweh had predicted to Moses.</p>
<p>10:1 And the LORD said unto Moses, Go in unto Pharaoh: for I have hardened his heart, and the heart of his servants, that I might shew these my signs before him: 2 And that thou mayest tell in the ears of thy son, and of thy son's son, what things I have wrought in Egypt, and my signs which I have done among them; that ye may know how that I am the LORD. 3 And Moses and Aaron came in unto Pharaoh, and said unto him, Thus saith the LORD God of the Hebrews, How long wilt thou refuse to humble thyself before me? let my people go, that they may serve me. 4 Else, if thou refuse to let my people go, behold, to morrow will I bring the locusts into thy coast: 5 And they shall cover the face of the earth, that one cannot be able to see the earth: and they shall eat the residue of that which is escaped, which remaineth unto you from the hail, and shall eat every tree which groweth for you out of the field: 6 And they shall fill thy houses, and the houses of all thy servants, and the houses of all the Egyptians; which neither thy fathers, nor thy fathers' fathers have seen, since the day that they were upon the earth unto this day. And he turned himself, and went out from Pharaoh. 7 And Pharaoh's servants said unto him, How long shall this man be a snare unto us? let the men go, that they may serve the LORD their God: knowest thou not yet that Egypt is destroyed? 8 And Moses and Aaron were brought again unto Pharaoh: and he said unto them, Go, serve the LORD your God: but who are they that shall go? 9 And Moses said, We will go with our young and with our old, with our sons and with our daughters, with our flocks and with our herds will we go; for we must hold a feast unto the LORD. 10 And he said unto them, Let the LORD be so with</p>	<p>10:1 And Yahweh said to Moses, "Go in to Pharaoh, for I have hardened his heart and the heart of his officials so that I might show My signs before him, 2 "and so that you may tell in the ears of your children, and grandchildren, what mighty things I have done in Egypt, My signs which I have done among them, so that you may know that I am the Deity." 3 And Moses and Aaron went in to Pharaoh and said to him, "The Deity of the Hebrews says, 'How long will you refuse to humble yourself before Me? Let My people go, so that they may serve Me. 4 "If you refuse to let My people go, behold, tomorrow I will bring locusts into your land. 5 "And they shall cover the face of the earth so that one will not be able to see the earth. And they shall eat the residue of that which has escaped, which remains to you from the hail, and shall eat every tree which grows for you in the field. 6 "And they shall fill your houses and the houses of all your officials and the houses of all the Egyptians, which neither your parents nor your grandparents have seen since the day that they were upon the earth, to this day.'" And Moses turned and went out from Pharaoh. 7 And Pharaoh's officials said to him, "How long shall this man bring ruin upon us? Let the people go, so that they may serve Yahweh. Do you still not realize that Egypt is being destroyed?" 8 And Moses and Aaron were brought again to Pharaoh; and he said to them, "Go, serve Yahweh. But who are those who will go?" 9 And Moses said, "We will go with our young and with our old, with our sons and with our daughters, with our flocks and with our herds, for we must hold a feast to Yahweh." 10 And Pharaoh said to them, "Let Yahweh do what He will with you: I swear that I will never let your</p>

you, as I will let you go, and your little ones: look to it; for evil is before you.

11 Not so: go now ye that are men, and serve the LORD; for that ye did desire. And they were driven out from Pharaoh's presence.

、
、
、
、

12 ¶ And the LORD said unto Moses, Stretch out thine hand over the land of Egypt for the locusts, that they may come up upon the land of Egypt, and eat every herb of the land, even all that the hail hath left.

13 And Moses stretched forth his rod over the land of Egypt, and the LORD brought an east wind upon the land all that day, and all that night; and when it was morning, the east wind brought the locusts.

14 And the locusts went up over all the land of Egypt, and rested in all the coasts of Egypt: very grievous were they; before them there were no such locusts as they, neither after them shall be such.

15 For they covered the face of the whole earth, so that the land was darkened; and they did eat every herb of the land, and all the fruit of the trees which the hail had left: and there remained not any green thing in the trees, or in the herbs of the field, through all the land of Egypt.

16 ¶ Then Pharaoh called for Moses and Aaron in haste; and he said, I have sinned against the LORD your God, and against you.

17 Now therefore forgive, I pray thee, my sin only this once, and intreat the LORD your God, that he may take away from me this death only.

、

18 And he went out from Pharaoh, and intreated the LORD.

19 And the LORD turned a mighty strong west wind, which took away the locusts, and cast them into the Red sea; there remained not one locust in all the coasts of Egypt.

20 But the LORD hardened Pharaoh's heart, so that he would not let the children of Israel go.

、
、
、

21 ¶ And the LORD said unto Moses, Stretch out

wives and your little ones go with you. I have clearly seen that you are bent on doing evil.

11 "No; only you who are men may go to serve Yahweh, for that is what you asked for." And Moses and Aaron were driven out from Pharaoh's presence.

、

The eight plague: locusts cover the land and eat all the crops

12 And Yahweh said to Moses, "Stretch out your hand over the land of Egypt so that the locusts may come up upon the land of Egypt and eat every plant of the land, even all that the hail has left."

13 And Moses stretched forth his rod over the land of Egypt, and Yahweh brought an east wind upon the land all that day and all that night. And when it was morning, the east wind brought the locusts.

14 And the locusts flew over all the land of Egypt and rested in all the land of Egypt; they were very horrible. There were no such locusts ever before, and there shall never be such again.

15 For they covered the face of the whole earth, so that the land was darkened, and they ate every plant of the land and all the fruit of the trees which the hail had left. Not any green thing remained in the trees or the plants of the field through all the land of Egypt.

16 Then Pharaoh hastily called for Moses and Aaron, and he said, "I have sinned against Yahweh and against you.

17 "Therefore, forgive now, I ask you, my sin only this once and pray to Yahweh, that He may take away from me this deadly disaster."

、

Yahweh removes the locusts

18 And Moses went out from Pharaoh and prayed to Yahweh.

19 And Yahweh brought a very strong west wind which took away the locusts and cast them into the Reeds Sea; not one locust remained in all the land of Egypt.

20 But Yahweh hardened Pharaoh's heart so that he would not let the people of Israel go.

、

The ninth plague: Yahweh brings darkness upon the land of Egypt

21 And Yahweh said to Moses, "Stretch out your

<p>thine hand toward heaven, that there may be darkness over the land of Egypt, even darkness which may be felt.</p> <p>22 And Moses stretched forth his hand toward heaven; and there was a thick darkness in all the land of Egypt three days:</p> <p>23 They saw not one another, neither rose any from his place for three days: but all the children of Israel had light in their dwellings.</p> <p>24 ¶ And Pharaoh called unto Moses, and said, Go ye, serve the LORD; only let your flocks and your herds be stayed: let your little ones also go with you.</p> <p>25 And Moses said, Thou must give us also sacrifices and burnt offerings, that we may sacrifice unto the LORD our God.</p> <p>26 Our cattle also shall go with us; there shall not an hoof be left behind; for thereof must we take to serve the LORD our God; and we know not with what we must serve the LORD, until we come thither.</p> <p>27 ¶ But the LORD hardened Pharaoh's heart, and he would not let them go.</p> <p>28 And Pharaoh said unto him, Get thee from me, take heed to thyself, see my face no more; for in that day thou seest my face thou shalt die.</p> <p>29 And Moses said, Thou hast spoken well, I will see thy face again no more.</p>	<p>hand toward the heavens, so that there may be darkness over the land of Egypt, darkness which may be felt.”</p> <p>22 And Moses stretched forth his hand toward the heavens, and there was a thick darkness in all the land of Egypt for three days.</p> <p>23 The Egyptians could not see each other, nor did they move about for three days, but all the people of Israel had light in their dwellings.</p> <p>24 And Pharaoh called for Moses and said, “Go and serve Yahweh; only let your flocks and your herds stay behind. And your wives and your little ones may also go with you.”</p> <p>25 And Moses said, “You must also allow us sacrifices and burnt offerings so that we may sacrifice to Yahweh.</p> <p>26 “Our cattle also shall go with us; not a hoof shall be left behind, for we must take cattle to serve Yahweh. And we do not know with what we must serve Yahweh until we arrive there.”</p> <p>27 But Yahweh hardened Pharaoh's heart,¹⁴ and Pharaoh would not let them go.</p> <p>28 And Pharaoh said to Moses, “Go from me; be careful not to see my face anymore; for in the day that you see my face, you shall die.”</p> <p>29 And Moses said, “You have spoken well; I will not see your face anymore.”</p>
--	--

<p>、 、 、</p> <p>11:1 And the LORD said unto Moses, Yet will I bring one plague more upon Pharaoh, and upon Egypt; afterwards he will let you go hence: when he shall let you go, he shall surely thrust you out hence altogether.</p> <p>2 Speak now in the ears of the people, and let every man borrow of his neighbour, and every woman of her neighbour, jewels of silver, and jewels of gold.</p> <p>3 And the LORD gave the people favour in the sight of the Egyptians. Moreover the man Moses was very great in the land of Egypt, in the sight of Pharaoh's servants, and in the sight of the people.</p> <p>4 And Moses said, Thus saith the LORD, About midnight will I go out into the midst of Egypt:</p> <p>5 And all the firstborn in the land of Egypt shall die, from the firstborn of Pharaoh that sitteth upon his</p>	<p>The tenth plague: because Pharaoh will not let the Israelites go, Yahweh threatens to kill all the first-born among the Egyptians¹⁵</p> <p>11:1 And Yahweh said to Moses, "I will bring yet one more plague upon Pharaoh, and upon Egypt; afterward he will let you go. When he shall let you go, he shall surely thrust all of you out.</p> <p>2 “Speak now in the ears of the people, and let every one borrow from their neighbor jewels of silver and jewels of gold.”</p> <p>3 And Yahweh gave the people favor in the sight of the Egyptians. Moreover, the man Moses was very great in the land of Egypt in the sight of Pharaoh's officials and the sight of the people.</p> <p>4 And Moses said, “Yahweh says, ‘About midnight I will go through Egypt.</p> <p>5 “And all the firstborn in the land of Egypt shall die, from the firstborn of Pharaoh who sits upon his throne, even to the firstborn of the female servant</p>
---	---

<p>throne, even unto the firstborn of the maidservant that is behind the mill; and all the firstborn of beasts.</p> <p>6 And there shall be a great cry throughout all the land of Egypt, such as there was none like it, nor shall be like it any more.</p> <p>7 But against any of the children of Israel shall not a dog move his tongue, against man or beast: that ye may know how that the LORD doth put a difference between the Egyptians and Israel.</p> <p>8 And all these thy servants shall come down unto me, and bow down themselves unto me, saying, Get thee out, and all the people that follow thee: and after that I will go out. And he went out from Pharaoh in a great anger.</p> <p>9 And the LORD said unto Moses, Pharaoh shall not hearken unto you; that my wonders may be multiplied in the land of Egypt.</p> <p>10 And Moses and Aaron did all these wonders before Pharaoh: and the LORD hardened Pharaoh's heart, so that he would not let the children of Israel go out of his land.</p>	<p>who grinds grain, and all the firstborn of animals.</p> <p>6 “And there shall be a great cry throughout all the land of Egypt. There has never been any like it, nor shall be like it ever again.</p> <p>7 “But among the people of Israel no dog shall lick the blood of people or animals, so that you may know that Yahweh treats the Egyptians and Israel differently.”</p> <p>8 And Moses said to Pharaoh, “All your officials shall bow down themselves to me, saying, ‘Get out with all the people that follow you.’ And after that I will go out.” And Moses went out from Pharaoh in great anger.</p> <p>9 And Yahweh said to Moses, “The Pharaoh shall not listen to you, so that My wonders may be multiplied in the land of Egypt.”</p> <p>10 And Moses and Aaron did all these wonders before Pharaoh. And Yahweh hardened Pharaoh's heart, so that he would not let the people of Israel go out of his land.¹⁶</p>
<p>12:1 And the LORD spake unto Moses and Aaron in the land of Egypt, saying,</p> <p>2 This month shall be unto you the beginning of months: it shall be the first month of the year to you.</p> <p>3 ¶ Speak ye unto all the congregation of Israel, saying, In the tenth day of this month they shall take to them every man a lamb, according to the house of their fathers, a lamb for an house:</p> <p>4 And if the household be too little for the lamb, let him and his neighbour next unto his house take it according to the number of the souls; every man according to his eating shall make your count for the lamb.</p> <p>5 Your lamb shall be without blemish, a male of the first year: ye shall take it out from the sheep, or from the goats:</p> <p>6 And ye shall keep it up until the fourteenth day of the same month: and the whole assembly of the congregation of Israel shall kill it in the evening.</p> <p>7 And they shall take of the blood, and strike it on the two side posts and on the upper door post of the</p>	<p>Yahweh commands the annual observance of Passover to commemorate this night</p> <p>12:1 And Yahweh said to Moses and Aaron in the land of Egypt,</p> <p>2 “This month shall be to you the beginning of months: it shall be the first month of the year to you.</p> <p>3 “Say to all the congregation of Israel, ‘In the tenth day of this month, every man shall take a lamb to him, according to the house of his ancestor, a lamb for a house.</p> <p>4 “And if the household is too little to be able to eat the whole lamb, let him and his neighbor next to his house take it according to the number of persons in both households and how much each person can eat.</p> <p>5 “Your sacrificial animal shall be without defects, a one-year-old male; you shall take it from the sheep or from the goats.</p> <p>6 “And you shall watch over it until the fourteenth day of the same month, and all of the congregation of Israel shall kill their animals in the evening.</p> <p>7 “And they shall take some of the blood, and smear it on the two doorposts and above the door of the</p>

1769 King James Version**2019 King James Version**

houses, wherein they shall eat it.

8 And they shall eat the flesh in that night, roast with fire, and unleavened bread; and with bitter herbs they shall eat it.

9 Eat not of it raw, nor sodden at all with water, but roast with fire; his head with his legs, and with the purtenance thereof.

10 And ye shall let nothing of it remain until the morning; and that which remaineth of it until the morning ye shall burn with fire.

11 ¶ And thus shall ye eat it; with your loins girded, your shoes on your feet, and your staff in your hand; and ye shall eat it in haste: it is the LORD's passover.

12 For I will pass through the land of Egypt this night, and will smite all the firstborn in the land of Egypt, both man and beast; and against all the gods of Egypt I will execute judgment: I am the LORD.

13 And the blood shall be to you for a token upon the houses where ye are: and when I see the blood, I will pass over you, and the plague shall not be upon you to destroy you, when I smite the land of Egypt.

14 And this day shall be unto you for a memorial; and ye shall keep it a feast to the LORD throughout your generations; ye shall keep it a feast by an ordinance for ever.

15 Seven days shall ye eat unleavened bread; even the first day ye shall put away leaven out of your houses: for whosoever eateth leavened bread from the first day until the seventh day, that soul shall be cut off from Israel.

16 And in the first day there shall be an holy convocation, and in the seventh day there shall be an holy convocation to you; no manner of work shall be done in them, save that which every man must eat, that only may be done of you.

17 And ye shall observe the feast of unleavened bread; for in this selfsame day have I brought your armies out of the land of Egypt: therefore shall ye observe this day in your generations by an ordinance for ever.

18 ¶ In the first month, on the fourteenth day of the month at even, ye shall eat unleavened bread, until the one and twentieth day of the month at even.

19 Seven days shall there be no leaven found in

house in which they shall eat their animal.

8 “And they shall eat the flesh that night roasted with fire, and unleavened bread, and they shall eat it with bitter herbs.

9 “Do not eat it raw or boiled in water, but roasted with fire. Roast all of it including the head and the legs and its entrails (insides).

10 “And you shall let nothing of it remain until the morning; and that which does remain of it until the morning, you shall burn with fire.

11 “And this is how you shall eat it, with your belt fastened around your waist so that you are dressed for travel, your sandals on your feet and your staff in your hand. And you shall eat it in haste: it is Yahweh's Passover.

12 “For I will pass through the land of Egypt this night and will kill all the firstborn in the land of Egypt, both of people and animals. And I will execute judgment against all the gods of Egypt; I am Yahweh.

13 “And the blood upon the houses shall be a token to Me. And when I see the blood, I will pass over you, and the plague shall not be upon you to destroy you when I strike the land of Egypt.

14 “And this day shall be a memorial to you, and you shall keep it as a feast to Yahweh throughout your generations; you shall celebrate it as a feast forever.

15 “You shall eat unleavened bread for seven days; from the first day you shall put away leaven out of your houses, for whoever eats leavened bread from the first day until the seventh day shall be cut off from Israel.

16 “And on the first day there shall be a holy assembly, and on the seventh day there shall be a holy assembly; no kind of work shall be done on those days, except that everyone may eat. That is the only thing that may be done.

17 “And you shall observe the feast of unleavened bread, for on this very day I brought your tribes out of the land of Egypt. Therefore, by this law you shall observe this day in your generations forever.

18 “In the first month, on the fourteenth day of the month in the evening, you shall eat unleavened bread and do the same until the twenty-first day of the month in the evening.

19 “For seven days no leaven shall be found in your

your houses: for whosoever eateth that which is leavened, even that soul shall be cut off from the congregation of Israel, whether he be a stranger, or born in the land.

20 Ye shall eat nothing leavened; in all your habitations shall ye eat unleavened bread.

21 ¶ Then Moses called for all the elders of Israel, and said unto them, Draw out and take you a lamb according to your families, and kill the passover.

22 And ye shall take a bunch of hyssop, and dip it in the blood that is in the bason, and strike the lintel and the two side posts with the blood that is in the bason; and none of you shall go out at the door of his house until the morning.

23 For the LORD will pass through to smite the Egyptians; and when he seeth the blood upon the lintel, and on the two side posts, the LORD will pass over the door, and will not suffer the destroyer to come in unto your houses to smite you.

24 And ye shall observe this thing for an ordinance to thee and to thy sons for ever.

25 And it shall come to pass, when ye be come to the land which the LORD will give you, according as he hath promised, that ye shall keep this service.

26 And it shall come to pass, when your children shall say unto you, What mean ye by this service?

27 That ye shall say, It is the sacrifice of the LORD's passover, who passed over the houses of the children of Israel in Egypt, when he smote the Egyptians, and delivered our houses. And the people bowed the head and worshipped.

28 And the children of Israel went away, and did as the LORD had commanded Moses and Aaron, so did they.

29 ¶ And it came to pass, that at midnight the LORD smote all the firstborn in the land of Egypt, from the firstborn of Pharaoh that sat on his throne unto the firstborn of the captive that was in the dungeon; and all the firstborn of cattle.

30 And Pharaoh rose up in the night, he, and all his servants, and all the Egyptians; and there was a great cry in Egypt; for there was not a house where

houses, for whoever eats that which is leavened shall be cut off from the congregation of Israel, whether the person is a foreigner or was born in the land.

20 "You shall eat nothing leavened; in all your habitations you shall eat unleavened bread."

21 Then Moses called for all the elders of Israel and said to them, "Each of you is to choose a lamb or young goat and kill it so that your families can celebrate the Passover.

22 "And you shall take a bunch of hyssops, and dip it in the blood that is in the basin and smear the top and the two side posts of your front door with the blood that is in the basin. And none of you shall go out of the door of their house until the morning.

23 "For Yahweh will pass through to strike the Egyptians. And when He sees the blood on the top of the door, and on the two doorposts of the front door, Yahweh will pass over the house and will not allow the destroyer to come into your house to kill you.

24 "And you shall observe these acts as a commandment for you and your children forever.

25 "And it shall come to pass when you have come to the land which Yahweh will give you as He has promised, that you shall keep this ritual.

26 "And it shall come to pass when your children say to you, 'What do you mean by this ritual?'

27 "You shall say, 'It is the sacrifice of Yahweh's Passover, who passed over the houses of the people of Israel in Egypt and spared our houses when He struck down the Egyptians.'" And the people bowed their heads and worshiped.

28 And the people of Israel went to their houses and did as Yahweh had commanded Moses and Aaron.

**Because Pharaoh will not let the Israelites go,
Yahweh kills all the firstborn among the
Egyptians**

29 And it came to pass that at midnight Yahweh killed all the firstborn in the land of Egypt from the firstborn of Pharaoh that sat on his throne to the firstborn of the captive that was in the dungeon, and all the firstborn of cattle.

30 And Pharaoh rose up in the night with all his officials, and all the other Egyptians, and there was a great cry in Egypt, for there was not a house

there was not one dead.

31 ¶ And he called for Moses and Aaron by night, and said, Rise up, and get you forth from among my people, both ye and the children of Israel; and go, serve the LORD, as ye have said.

32 Also take your flocks and your herds, as ye have said, and be gone; and bless me also.

33 And the Egyptians were urgent upon the people, that they might send them out of the land in haste; for they said, We be all dead men.

34 And the people took their dough before it was leavened, their kneadingtroughs being bound up in their clothes upon their shoulders.

35 And the children of Israel did according to the word of Moses; and they borrowed of the Egyptians jewels of silver, and jewels of gold, and raiment:

36 And the LORD gave the people favour in the sight of the Egyptians, so that they lent unto them such things as they required. And they spoiled the Egyptians.

37 ¶ And the children of Israel journeyed from Rameses to Succoth, about six hundred thousand on foot that were men, beside children.

38 And a mixed multitude went up also with them; and flocks, and herds, even very much cattle.

39 And they baked unleavened cakes of the dough which they brought forth out of Egypt, for it was not leavened; because they were thrust out of Egypt, and could not tarry, neither had they prepared for themselves any victual.

40 ¶ Now the sojourning of the children of Israel, who dwelt in Egypt, was four hundred and thirty years.

41 And it came to pass at the end of the four hundred and thirty years, even the selfsame day it came to pass, that all the hosts of the LORD went out from the land of Egypt.

42 It is a night to be much observed unto the LORD for bringing them out from the land of Egypt: this is that night of the LORD to be observed of all the children of Israel in their generations.

43 ¶ And the LORD said unto Moses and Aaron, This is the ordinance of the passover: There shall no

where there was not one dead.

31 And Pharaoh called for Moses and Aaron that night and said, "Rise up, and go from among my people, both you and the people of Israel. And go, serve Yahweh, as you have said.

32 "Also, take your flocks and your herds, as you have said, and be gone; and also bless me."

33 And the Egyptians urged the Israelites to leave, wanting them to go quickly; for they said, "Otherwise, we are all dead."

The Israelites flee Egypt

34 And the Israelites took their dough before it was leavened, their kneading troughs being bound up in their clothes upon their shoulders.

35 And the people of Israel did according to the word of Moses; and they borrowed from the Egyptians jewels of silver, jewels of gold, and clothing.

36 Yahweh gave the people favor in the sight of the Egyptians so that the Egyptians lent to them whatever they asked. So the Israelites plundered the Egyptians.

37 And about six hundred thousand men on foot, beside women and children, of the people of Israel journeyed from Rameses to Succoth.

38 And a mixed multitude also went with them, including flocks and large herds of cattle.

39 And they baked unleavened cakes of the dough which they brought forth out of Egypt. For it was not leavened because they left Egypt in a great hurry and they had not prepared for themselves any other food.

40 Now the years that the people of Israel dwelt in Egypt were four hundred thirty years.

41 And it came to pass at the end of four hundred thirty years, to the very day, that all the tribes of Yahweh went out from the land of Egypt.

42 It is a night to be very grateful to Yahweh for bringing them out from the land of Egypt; this is the night of Yahweh to be observed by all the people of Israel in their generations.

Further rules of the Passover

43 And Yahweh said to Moses and Aaron, "This is the rule of the Passover: no foreigner shall eat it.

1769 King James Version

2019 King James Version

<p>stranger eat thereof: 44 But every man's servant that is bought for money, when thou hast circumcised him, then shall he eat thereof. 45 A foreigner and an hired servant shall not eat thereof. 46 In one house shall it be eaten; thou shalt not carry forth ought of the flesh abroad out of the house; neither shall ye break a bone thereof. 47 All the congregation of Israel shall keep it. 48 And when a stranger shall sojourn with thee, and will keep the passover to the LORD, let all his males be circumcised, and then let him come near and keep it; and he shall be as one that is born in the land: for no uncircumcised person shall eat thereof. 49 One law shall be to him that is homeborn, and unto the stranger that sojourneth among you. `</p> <p>50 Thus did all the children of Israel; as the LORD commanded Moses and Aaron, so did they. 51 And it came to pass the selfsame day, that the LORD did bring the children of Israel out of the land of Egypt by their armies.</p>	<p>44 "But every person's servant that is bought for money, when you have circumcised the person if male, may eat it. 45 "A foreigner, or a hired servant, shall not eat it. 46 "It shall be eaten in one house; you shall not carry any of the flesh out of the house; neither shall you break a bone of the sacrificial animal. 47 "All the congregation of Israel shall keep the Passover. 48 "And if foreigners dwell with you and wish to keep the Passover to Yahweh, let all their males be circumcised, and then let them come near and keep the Passover. And they shall be as persons who are born in the land, for no uncircumcised person shall eat the Passover animal. 49 "The same law shall be for the person who is a native Israelite and for the foreigner who dwells among you." 50 All the people of Israel did this, as Yahweh commanded Moses and Aaron. 51 And it came to pass on the same day, that Yahweh brought the people of Israel out of the land of Egypt by their tribes.¹⁷</p>
<p>`</p> <p>13:1 And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying, 2 Sanctify unto me all the firstborn, whatsoever openeth the womb among the children of Israel, both of man and of beast: it is mine. 3 ¶ And Moses said unto the people, Remember this day, in which ye came out from Egypt, out of the house of bondage; for by strength of hand the LORD brought you out from this place: there shall no leavened bread be eaten. 4 This day came ye out in the month Abib. 5 ¶ And it shall be when the LORD shall bring thee into the land of the Canaanites, and the Hittites, and the Amorites, and the Hivites, and the Jebusites, which he sware unto thy fathers to give thee, a land flowing with milk and honey, that thou shalt keep this service in this month. 6 Seven days thou shalt eat unleavened bread, and in the seventh day shall be a feast to the LORD. 7 Unleavened bread shall be eaten seven days; and there shall no leavened bread be seen with thee, neither shall there be leaven seen with thee in all thy quarters.</p>	<p>Observe the ritual of unleavened bread 13:1 And Yahweh said to Moses, 2 "Sanctify to Me all the firstborn, whatever opens the womb among the people of Israel, both of people and of animals: they are Mine." 3 And Moses said to the people, "Remember this day, on which you came out from Egypt, out of the house of bondage. For by His great strength, Yahweh brought you out from this place. No leavened bread shall be eaten. 4 "You came out this day in the month Abib. 5 "And when Yahweh brings you into the land of the Canaanites, the Hittites, the Amorites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites, which He swore to your ancestors to give you, a land flowing with milk and honey, you shall keep this ritual in this month. 6 "For seven days you shall eat unleavened bread, and on the seventh day shall be a feast to Yahweh.¹⁸ 7 "Unleavened bread shall be eaten seven days, and no leavened bread shall be seen with you; neither shall leaven be seen with you in all your houses. 8 "And you shall tell your children on that day, "This is done because of what Yahweh did for me when I</p>

8 ¶ And thou shalt shew thy son in that day, saying, This is done because of that which the LORD did unto me when I came forth out of Egypt.

9 And it shall be for a sign unto thee upon thine hand, and for a memorial between thine eyes, that the LORD's law may be in thy mouth: for with a strong hand hath the LORD brought thee out of Egypt.

10 Thou shalt therefore keep this ordinance in his season from year to year.

11 ¶ And it shall be when the LORD shall bring thee into the land of the Canaanites, as he sware unto thee and to thy fathers, and shall give it thee,

12 That thou shalt set apart unto the LORD all that openeth the matrix, and every firstling that cometh of a beast which thou hast; the males shall be the LORD's.

13 And every firstling of an ass thou shalt redeem with a lamb; and if thou wilt not redeem it, then thou shalt break his neck: and all the firstborn of man among thy children shalt thou redeem.

14 ¶ And it shall be when thy son asketh thee in time to come, saying, What is this? that thou shalt say unto him, By strength of hand the LORD brought us out from Egypt, from the house of bondage:

15 And it came to pass, when Pharaoh would hardly let us go, that the LORD slew all the firstborn in the land of Egypt, both the firstborn of man, and the firstborn of beast: therefore I sacrifice to the LORD all that openeth the matrix, being males; but all the firstborn of my children I redeem.

16 And it shall be for a token upon thine hand, and for frontlets between thine eyes: for by strength of hand the LORD brought us forth out of Egypt.

17 ¶ And it came to pass, when Pharaoh had let the people go, that God led them not through the way of the land of the Philistines, although that was near; for God said, Lest peradventure the people repent when they see war, and they return to Egypt:

18 But God led the people about, through the way of

came forth out of Egypt.'

9 "And it shall be a sign to you upon your hand, and for a memorial between your eyes, and so that Yahweh's law may be in your mouth. For *with a strong hand* [great strength], Yahweh has brought you out of Egypt.

10 "Therefore you shall keep this commandment in its correct season from year to year.

11 "And when Yahweh brings you into the land of the Canaanites, as He promised you and your ancestors, and gives it to you,

Set apart to Yahweh every firstborn male

12 "you shall set apart to Yahweh every male who opens the womb. The firstborn male that comes from every animal which you have shall be Yahweh's.

13 "Every firstborn of a donkey you shall redeem with a lamb; and if you do not redeem it, then you shall break its neck. And all the firstborn males among your children you shall redeem.

14 "And when your children ask you in time to come, 'Why do you do this?' you shall say to them, '*By strength of hand* [His great strength], Yahweh brought us out from Egypt, from the house of bondage.

15 "And it came to pass when Pharaoh would not let us go, that Yahweh killed all the firstborn males in the land of Egypt, both of people, and of animals. Therefore, I sacrifice to Yahweh all the male animals that open the womb, but all the firstborn of my children I redeem.'

16 "And a sign shall be upon your hand, and a symbol upon your forehead to remind you that by *strength of hand* [His great strength], Yahweh brought us forth out of Egypt."

Yahweh leads the Israelites through the wilderness

17 And it came to pass, when Pharaoh had let the people go, that Yahweh did not lead them by way of the land of the Philistines although that was near. For Yahweh said, "The people might regret leaving Egypt when they see war, and want to return to Egypt."

18 So Yahweh led the people through the way of the

<p>the wilderness of the Red sea: and the children of Israel went up harnessed out of the land of Egypt. 19 And Moses took the bones of Joseph with him: for he had straitly sworn the children of Israel, saying, God will surely visit you; and ye shall carry up my bones away hence with you. 20 ¶ And they took their journey from Succoth, and encamped in Etham, in the edge of the wilderness. 21 And the LORD went before them by day in a pillar of a cloud, to lead them the way; and by night in a pillar of fire, to give them light; to go by day and night: 22 He took not away the pillar of the cloud by day, nor the pillar of fire by night, from before the people.</p>	<p>wilderness of the Reeds Sea, and the people of Israel went up armed for war out of the land of Egypt. 19 And Moses took the bones of Joseph with him, as Joseph had asked the people of Israel to swear to do, saying "Yahweh will surely bring you out, and you shall carry my bones with you." 20 And they took their journey from Succoth and camped in Etham on the edge of the wilderness. 21 And Yahweh went before them by day in a pillar of a cloud to show them the way, and by night in a pillar of fire to give them light so that they could go by day and night. 22 Yahweh did not take away the pillar of the cloud by day nor the pillar of fire by night from before the people.</p>
<p>14:1 And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying, 2 Speak unto the children of Israel, that they turn and encamp before Pihahiroth, between Migdol and the sea, over against Baalzephon: before it shall ye encamp by the sea. 3 For Pharaoh will say of the children of Israel, They are entangled in the land, the wilderness hath shut them in. 4 And I will harden Pharaoh's heart, that he shall follow after them; and I will be honoured upon Pharaoh, and upon all his host; that the Egyptians may know that I am the LORD. And they did so. 5 ¶ And it was told the king of Egypt that the people fled: and the heart of Pharaoh and of his servants was turned against the people, and they said, Why have we done this, that we have let Israel go from serving us? 6 And he made ready his chariot, and took his people with him: 7 And he took six hundred chosen chariots, and all the chariots of Egypt, and captains over every one of them. 8 And the LORD hardened the heart of Pharaoh king of Egypt, and he pursued after the children of Israel: and the children of Israel went out with an high hand. 9 But the Egyptians pursued after them, all the horses and chariots of Pharaoh, and his horsemen, and his army, and overtook them encamping by the sea, beside Pihahiroth, before Baalzephon.</p>	<p>Pharaoh and his army pursue the Israelites 14:1 And Yahweh said to Moses, 2 "Tell the people of Israel to turn and camp before Pi-hahiroth, between Migdol and the Reeds Sea, near Baal-zephon; you shall camp before it by the sea. 3 "For Pharaoh will say of the people of Israel, 'They are trapped; the wilderness bars their way.' 4 "And I will harden Pharaoh's heart, so that he shall follow them, and I will gain honor over Pharaoh and all his army, so that the Egyptians may know that I am Yahweh." And the Egyptians followed them. 5 For it was told to Pharaoh that the people fled, and the hearts of Pharaoh and his officials were turned against the people. And they said, "Why have we done this, that we have let Israel go from serving us?" 6 And Pharaoh made his chariot ready and took his people with him. 7 And he took six hundred chosen chariots, all the chariots of Egypt, and captains over every one of them. 8 And Yahweh hardened the heart of Pharaoh, and Pharaoh pursued the people of Israel, but the people of Israel went out boldly. 9 And the Egyptians pursued them. All the horses and chariots of Pharaoh and his horsemen and his army overtook them camping by the Reeds Sea, beside Pi-hahiroth before Baal-zephon. 10 And when Pharaoh drew near, the people of</p>

10 ¶ And when Pharaoh drew nigh, the children of Israel lifted up their eyes, and, behold, the Egyptians marched after them; and they were sore afraid: and the children of Israel cried out unto the LORD.

11 And they said unto Moses, Because there were no graves in Egypt, hast thou taken us away to die in the wilderness? wherefore hast thou dealt thus with us, to carry us forth out of Egypt?

12 Is not this the word that we did tell thee in Egypt, saying, Let us alone, that we may serve the Egyptians? For it had been better for us to serve the Egyptians, than that we should die in the wilderness.

13 ¶ And Moses said unto the people, Fear ye not, stand still, and see the salvation of the LORD, which he will shew to you to day: for the Egyptians whom ye have seen to day, ye shall see them again no more for ever.

14 The LORD shall fight for you, and ye shall hold your peace.

15 ¶ And the LORD said unto Moses, Wherefore criest thou unto me? speak unto the children of Israel, that they go forward:

16 But lift thou up thy rod, and stretch out thine hand over the sea, and divide it: and the children of Israel shall go on dry ground through the midst of the sea.

17 And I, behold, I will harden the hearts of the Egyptians, and they shall follow them: and I will get me honour upon Pharaoh, and upon all his host, upon his chariots, and upon his horsemen.

18 And the Egyptians shall know that I am the LORD, when I have gotten me honour upon Pharaoh, upon his chariots, and upon his horsemen.

19 ¶ And the angel of God, which went before the camp of Israel, removed and went behind them; and the pillar of the cloud went from before their face, and stood behind them:

20 And it came between the camp of the Egyptians and the camp of Israel; and it was a cloud and darkness to them, but it gave light by night to these: so that the one came not near the other all the night.

21 And Moses stretched out his hand over the sea; and the LORD caused the sea to go back by a strong east wind all that night, and made the sea dry land,

Israel looked up, and behold, the Egyptians were marching after them, and the people of Israel were very afraid. And they cried out to Yahweh.

11 And they said to Moses, "Were there no graves in Egypt? Have you taken us away to die in the wilderness? Why have you dealt this way with us, to bring us out of Egypt?"

12 "Did we did not tell you in Egypt to let us alone so that we could serve the Egyptians? For it would have been better for us to serve the Egyptians than to die in the wilderness."

13 And Moses said to the people, "Do not be afraid; stand still and see the salvation of Yahweh which He will show to you today. For the Egyptians whom you have seen today, you shall not see anymore forever.

14 "Yahweh shall fight for you, and you shall hold your peace."

15 And Yahweh said to Moses, "Why do you cry out to me? Tell the people of Israel to go forward.

16 "But lift up your rod and stretch out your hand over the Reeds Sea and divide it, and the people of Israel shall go on dry ground through the Reeds Sea.

17 "And behold, I will harden the hearts of the Egyptians, and they shall follow the people of Israel; and I will gain honor over Pharaoh, over his army, over his chariots, and over his horsemen.

18 "And the Egyptians shall know that I am Yahweh when I have gained honor upon Pharaoh, upon his chariots, and upon his cavalry."

19 And the angel of Yahweh, which had led in front of the tribes of Israel, moved and went behind the people of Israel, and the pillar of cloud moved from before their faces and stood behind them.

20 And it came between the camp of the Egyptians and the camp of Israel. And it was a cloud and darkness to the Egyptians, but it gave light by night to the people of Israel, so that the Egyptians did not come near the people of Israel all that night.

、
、
、

God divides the water of the sea, providing safe passage for the Israelites

21 And Moses stretched out his hand over the sea, and God caused the sea to go back by a strong east wind all that night and made the sea become dry

<p>and the waters were divided. 22 And the children of Israel went into the midst of the sea upon the dry ground: and the waters were a wall unto them on their right hand, and on their left. `</p> <p>23 ¶ And the Egyptians pursued, and went in after them to the midst of the sea, even all Pharaoh's horses, his chariots, and his horsemen. 24 And it came to pass, that in the morning watch the LORD looked unto the host of the Egyptians through the pillar of fire and of the cloud, and troubled the host of the Egyptians, 25 And took off their chariot wheels, that they drave them heavily: so that the Egyptians said, Let us flee from the face of Israel; for the LORD fighteth for them against the Egyptians. `</p> <p>26 ¶ And the LORD said unto Moses, Stretch out thine hand over the sea, that the waters may come again upon the Egyptians, upon their chariots, and upon their horsemen. 27 And Moses stretched forth his hand over the sea, and the sea returned to his strength when the morning appeared; and the Egyptians fled against it; and the LORD overthrew the Egyptians in the midst of the sea. 28 And the waters returned, and covered the chariots, and the horsemen, and all the host of Pharaoh that came into the sea after them; there remained not so much as one of them. 29 But the children of Israel walked upon dry land in the midst of the sea; and the waters were a wall unto them on their right hand, and on their left. 30 Thus the LORD saved Israel that day out of the hand of the Egyptians; and Israel saw the Egyptians dead upon the sea shore. 31 And Israel saw that great work which the LORD did upon the Egyptians: and the people feared the LORD, and believed the LORD, and his servant Moses. `</p>	<p>land, and the waters were divided. 22 And the people of Israel went into the sea upon dry ground, and the waters were a wall to them on their right hand, and on their left hand. `</p> <p>The army of Pharaoh pursue the Israelites into the sea and are drowned. 23 And all Pharaoh's horses, his chariots, and his cavalry pursued them and went in after them into the midst of the sea. 24 And it came to pass in the morning that Yahweh looked at the host of the Egyptians through the pillar of fire and the cloud and troubled the host of the Egyptians, 25 and broke off their chariot wheels so that the Egyptians drove them with difficulty. So the Egyptians said, "Let us flee from the face of Israel, for Yahweh fights for the Israelites against the Egyptians." 26 And Yahweh said to Moses, "Stretch out your hand over the sea so that the waters may come back upon the Egyptians, upon their chariots, and upon their cavalry." 27 And Moses stretched forth his hand over the sea, and the sea returned to its strength when the morning appeared, and the Egyptians fled against it. And Yahweh overthrew the Egyptians in the midst of the sea. 28 And the waters returned and covered the chariots, the cavalry, and all the army of Pharaoh that came into the sea after the people of Israel. Not even one Egyptian remained. 29 But the people of Israel walked upon dry land through the midst of the sea, and the waters were a wall to them on their right hand and on their left. 30 Thus Yahweh saved Israel that day out of the hand of the Egyptians, and the Israelites saw Egyptians dead upon the seashore.¹⁹ 31 And the Israelites saw that great power which Yahweh used upon the Egyptians, and the people feared Yahweh and believed Yahweh and His servant Moses.</p>
--	---

<p>15:1 Then sang Moses and the children of Israel this song unto the LORD, and spake, saying, I will sing</p>	<p>Moses thanks Yahweh for fighting for the Israelites and enabling them to be victorious 15:1 Then Moses sang this song²⁰ to Yahweh with the children of Israel: "I will sing to Yahweh,</p>
--	--

1769 King James Version

2019 King James Version

unto the LORD, for he hath triumphed gloriously: the horse and his rider hath he thrown into the sea.
2 The LORD is my strength and song, and he is become my salvation: he is my God, and I will prepare him an habitation; my father's God, and I will exalt him.
3 The LORD is a man of war: the LORD is his name.
4 Pharaoh's chariots and his host hath he cast into the sea: his chosen captains also are drowned in the Red sea.
5 The depths have covered them: they sank into the bottom as a stone.
6 Thy right hand, O LORD, is become glorious in power: thy right hand, O LORD, hath dashed in pieces the enemy.
7 And in the greatness of thine excellency thou hast overthrown them that rose up against thee: thou sentest forth thy wrath, which consumed them as stubble.
8 And with the blast of thy nostrils the waters were gathered together, the floods stood upright as an heap, and the depths were congealed in the heart of the sea.
9 The enemy said, I will pursue, I will overtake, I will divide the spoil; my lust shall be satisfied upon them; I will draw my sword, my hand shall destroy them.
10 Thou didst blow with thy wind, the sea covered them: they sank as lead in the mighty waters.
11 Who is like unto thee, O LORD, among the gods? who is like thee, glorious in holiness, fearful in praises, doing wonders?
12 Thou stretchedst out thy right hand, the earth swallowed them.
13 Thou in thy mercy hast led forth the people which thou hast redeemed: thou hast guided them in thy strength unto thy holy habitation.
14 The people shall hear, and be afraid: sorrow shall take hold on the inhabitants of Palestina.
15 Then the dukes of Edom shall be amazed; the mighty men of Moab, trembling shall take hold upon them; all the inhabitants of Canaan shall melt away.
16 Fear and dread shall fall upon them; by the greatness of thine arm they shall be as still as a stone; till thy people pass over, O LORD, till the

for He triumphed gloriously: He threw the horses and their riders into the sea.²¹
2 "God is my strength and song, and He has become my salvation; He is my God, and I will prepare Him a habitation. He is my ancestor's God and I will exalt Him.
3 "Yahweh is a man of war; Yahweh is His name.
4 "He has cast into the sea Pharaoh's chariots and his army; Pharaoh's chosen captains have drowned in the Reeds Sea.
5 "The depths have covered them; they sank to the bottom like stones.
6 "Your *right hand* [strength], O Yahweh, has become glorious in power; Your *right hand* [strength], O Yahweh, has dashed the enemy in pieces.
7 "And in the greatness of Your excellence You have overthrown those who rose up against You; You sent forth Your wrath which consumed them like stubble.
8 "And with a blast of wind, the waters were gathered together; the flood stood upright like a wall, and the depths became solid in the heart of the Reeds Sea.
9 "The enemy said, 'I will pursue; I will overtake; I will divide the plunder; my lust shall be satisfied upon them; I will draw my sword; my hand shall destroy them.'
10 "You blew with Your wind; the sea covered them; they sank like lead in the mighty waters.
11 "Who is like You, Yahweh, among the gods?²² Who is like You, glorious in holiness, fearful in praises, doing wonders?
12 "You *stretched out Your right hand* [exercised Your power], and the earth swallowed them.
13 "You in Your mercy have led forth the people whom You have redeemed; You have guided them in Your strength to Your holy habitation.
14 "The people of other nations shall hear and be afraid; sorrow shall take hold of the Philistines.
15 "Then the chiefs of Edom shall be terrified; trembling shall take hold of the mighty people of Moab; all the inhabitants of Canaan shall melt in fear.
16 "Fear and dread shall fall upon them. By the greatness of Your *arm* [power] they shall be as still as a stone till Your people pass over, O Yahweh, till

people pass over, which thou hast purchased.

17 Thou shalt bring them in, and plant them in the mountain of thine inheritance, in the place, O LORD, which thou hast made for thee to dwell in, in the Sanctuary, O LORD, which thy hands have established.

18 The LORD shall reign for ever and ever.

19 For the horse of Pharaoh went in with his chariots and with his horsemen into the sea, and the LORD brought again the waters of the sea upon them; but the children of Israel went on dry land in the midst of the sea.

20 ¶ And Miriam the prophetess, the sister of Aaron, took a timbrel in her hand; and all the women went out after her with timbrels and with dances.

21 And Miriam answered them, Sing ye to the LORD, for he hath triumphed gloriously; the horse and his rider hath he thrown into the sea.

22 So Moses brought Israel from the Red sea, and they went out into the wilderness of Shur; and they went three days in the wilderness, and found no water.

23 ¶ And when they came to Marah, they could not drink of the waters of Marah, for they were bitter: therefore the name of it was called Marah.

24 And the people murmured against Moses, saying, What shall we drink?

25 And he cried unto the LORD; and the LORD shewed him a tree, which when he had cast into the waters, the waters were made sweet: there he made for them a statute and an ordinance, and there he proved them,

26 And said, If thou wilt diligently hearken to the voice of the LORD thy God, and wilt do that which is right in his sight, and wilt give ear to his commandments, and keep all his statutes, I will put none of these diseases upon thee, which I have brought upon the Egyptians: for I am the LORD that healeth thee.

27 ¶ And they came to Elim, where were twelve wells of water, and threescore and ten palm trees: and they encamped there by the waters.

the people pass over whom You have purchased.

17 "You shall bring them in and plant them in the mountain of Your inheritance, in the place, O Yahweh, which You have made for You to dwell in, in the Sanctuary, O Yahweh, which *Your hands* [You] have established.

18 "Yahweh shall reign forever and ever.

19 "For the horse of Pharaoh went in with Pharaoh's chariots and with his cavalry into the sea, and Yahweh brought the waters of the sea upon them. But the children of Israel went on dry land in the midst of the sea."

Miriam celebrates Yahweh's glorious triumph

20 And Miriam the prophetess, the sister of Aaron and Moses, took a tambourine in her hand; and all the women went out after her with tambourines and with dances.

21 And Miriam sang to them, "Sing to Yahweh, for He triumphed gloriously; the horses and their riders He threw into the sea."

The Israelites test Yahweh at Marah

22 So Moses brought Israel from the Reeds Sea, and they went out into the wilderness of Shur, and they traveled for three days in the wilderness and found no water.

23 And when they came to Marah, they could not drink the water, for it was bitter; therefore, the name of it was called Marah (bitter).

24 "And the people grumbled against Moses, saying, 'What shall we drink?'"

25 And Moses cried out to Yahweh; and Yahweh showed him a tree, which when Moses had cast a branch of it into the waters, made the waters sweet.

There God gave them statutes and ordinances to live by, and there He tested and proved them.

26 And God said, "Diligently listen to My voice and do that which is right in My sight and obey My commandments and keep all My statutes.

"Then I, Yahweh, will put none of the diseases upon you which I have brought upon the Egyptians.

"For I am the God that heals you."²³

27 And they came to Elim, where there were twelve wells of water and seventy palm trees; and they camped there by the waters.'

	` `
<p>16:1 And they took their journey from Elim, and all the congregation of the children of Israel came unto the wilderness of Sin, which is between Elim and Sinai, on the fifteenth day of the second month after their departing out of the land of Egypt.</p> <p>2 And the whole congregation of the children of Israel murmured against Moses and Aaron in the wilderness:</p> <p>3 And the children of Israel said unto them, Would to God we had died by the hand of the LORD in the land of Egypt, when we sat by the flesh pots, and when we did eat bread to the full; for ye have brought us forth into this wilderness, to kill this whole assembly with hunger.</p> <p>4 ¶ Then said the LORD unto Moses, Behold, I will rain bread from heaven for you; and the people shall go out and gather a certain rate every day, that I may prove them, whether they will walk in my law, or no.</p> <p>5 And it shall come to pass, that on the sixth day they shall prepare that which they bring in; and it shall be twice as much as they gather daily.</p> <p>6 And Moses and Aaron said unto all the children of Israel, At even, then ye shall know that the LORD hath brought you out from the land of Egypt:</p> <p>7 And in the morning, then ye shall see the glory of the LORD; for that he heareth your murmurings against the LORD: and what are we, that ye murmur against us?</p> <p>8 And Moses said, This shall be, when the LORD shall give you in the evening flesh to eat, and in the morning bread to the full; for that the LORD heareth your murmurings which ye murmur against him: and what are we? your murmurings are not against us, but against the LORD.</p> <p>9 ¶ And Moses spake unto Aaron, Say unto all the congregation of the children of Israel, Come near before the LORD: for he hath heard your murmurings.</p> <p>10 And it came to pass, as Aaron spake unto the whole congregation of the children of Israel, that they looked toward the wilderness, and, behold, the</p>	<p>When the Israelites have no food, God gives them manna to eat.</p> <p>16:1 And they took their journey from Elim, and all the children of Israel came into the wilderness of Sin, which is between Elim and Sinai, on the fifteenth day of the second month after their departure out of the land of Egypt.</p> <p>2 And the whole congregation of the people of Israel grumbled against Moses and Aaron in the wilderness.</p> <p>3 And the people of Israel said to them, "It would have been better if we had died by the <i>hand</i> [power] of Yahweh in the land of Egypt where we had pots full of meat, and where we had plenty of food to eat. For you have brought us forth into this wilderness to kill our whole people with hunger."</p> <p>4 Then God said to Moses, "Behold, I will rain bread from the heavens for you. The people will go out and gather a certain amount every day so that I may test them, to see whether they will walk in My law, or not.</p> <p>5 "And it shall come to pass, that on the sixth day they shall prepare what they bring in; and it shall be twice as much as they gather daily."</p> <p>6 And Moses and Aaron said to all the children of Israel, "In the evening you shall know that God has brought you out from the land of Egypt.</p> <p>7 "And in the morning, you shall see the glory of God.</p> <p>"For Yahweh hears your grumblings against Him; and why do you complain against us?"</p> <p>8 And Moses said, "This will take place when Yahweh gives you in the evening meat to eat, and in the morning plenty of food; for Yahweh hears your grumblings which you complain against Him; and what are we? Your grumblings are not against us, but against Yahweh."</p> <p>9 And Moses told Aaron to say to all the people of Israel, "Trust in Yahweh, for He has heard your complaints."</p> <p>10 And it came to pass, as Aaron spoke to the whole congregation of the people of Israel, that they looked toward the wilderness, and behold, the glory of Yahweh appeared in the clouds.</p>

glory of the LORD appeared in the cloud.

11 ¶ And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,
12 I have heard the murmurings of the children of Israel: speak unto them, saying, At even ye shall eat flesh, and in the morning ye shall be filled with bread; and ye shall know that I am the LORD your God.

13 And it came to pass, that at even the quails came up, and covered the camp: and in the morning the dew lay round about the host.

14 And when the dew that lay was gone up, behold, upon the face of the wilderness there lay a small round thing, as small as the hoar frost on the ground.

15 And when the children of Israel saw it, they said one to another, It is manna: for they wist not what it was. And Moses said unto them, This is the bread which the LORD hath given you to eat.

16 ¶ This is the thing which the LORD hath commanded, Gather of it every man according to his eating, an omer for every man, according to the number of your persons; take ye every man for them which are in his tents.

17 And the children of Israel did so, and gathered, some more, some less.

18 And when they did mete it with an omer, he that gathered much had nothing over, and he that gathered little had no lack; they gathered every man according to his eating.

19 And Moses said, Let no man leave of it till the morning.

20 Notwithstanding they hearkened not unto Moses; but some of them left of it until the morning, and it bred worms, and stank: and Moses was wroth with them.

21 And they gathered it every morning, every man according to his eating: and when the sun waxed hot, it melted.

22 ¶ And it came to pass, that on the sixth day they gathered twice as much bread, two omers for one man: and all the rulers of the congregation came and told Moses.

23 And he said unto them, This is that which the LORD hath said, To morrow is the rest of the holy sabbath unto the LORD: bake that which ye will bake to day, and seethe that ye will seethe; and that which remaineth over lay up for you to be kept until

11 And Yahweh said to Moses,

12 "I have heard the grumbings of the people of Israel; say to them, 'In the evening you will eat meat, and in the morning, you will be filled with food; and you will know that I am the Deity.'"

13 And it came to pass in the evening that quails came up and covered the camp, and in the morning the dew lay around the camp.

14 And when the dew that lay had dried, behold, upon the earth of the wilderness there lay small round things, as small as hoar frost on the ground.

15 And when the children of Israel saw it, they said to one another, "It is manna." For they did not know what it was. And Moses said to them, "This is the food which God has given you to eat.

16 "This is what God has commanded, 'All persons are to gather it according to how much they eat, two quarts for every person, according to the number of persons who are in each tent. Each person is to take enough for those who are in that person's tent.'"

17 And the children of Israel did so and gathered, some more, some less.

18 And when they measured what they gathered, those who gathered much had nothing left over, and those who gathered little had no lack; every person gathered according to the amount that person ate.

19 And Moses said, "Let no one leave any of it till tomorrow."

20 However they did not listen to Moses; for some of them left a little manna until the morning, and it bred worms, and stank; and Moses was angry with them.

21 And they gathered it every morning, every person according to how much they ate; and when the sun grew hot, the manna melted.

22 And it came to pass, that on the sixth day they gathered twice as much of it, four quarts for one person; and all the rulers of the congregation came and told Moses.

23 And he said to them, "This is what Yahweh has said, 'Tomorrow is the rest of the holy Sabbath to Yahweh; bake that which you will bake today, and boil what you will boil; and that which remains over lay it up until the morning.'"

24 And they laid it up till the morning, as Moses commanded; and it did not stink, neither was there any worm in it.

1769 King James Version

2019 King James Version

<p>the morning. 24 And they laid it up till the morning, as Moses bade: and it did not stink, neither was there any worm therein. 25 And Moses said, Eat that to day; for to day is a sabbath unto the LORD: to day ye shall not find it in the field. 26 Six days ye shall gather it; but on the seventh day, which is the sabbath, in it there shall be none. 27 ¶ And it came to pass, that there went out some of the people on the seventh day for to gather, and they found none. 28 And the LORD said unto Moses, How long refuse ye to keep my commandments and my laws? 29 See, for that the LORD hath given you the sabbath, therefore he giveth you on the sixth day the bread of two days; abide ye every man in his place, let no man go out of his place on the seventh day. 30 So the people rested on the seventh day. 31 And the house of Israel called the name thereof Manna: and it was like coriander seed, white; and the taste of it was like wafers made with honey. 32 ¶ And Moses said, This is the thing which the LORD commandeth, Fill an omer of it to be kept for your generations; that they may see the bread wherewith I have fed you in the wilderness, when I brought you forth from the land of Egypt. 33 And Moses said unto Aaron, Take a pot, and put an omer full of manna therein, and lay it up before the LORD, to be kept for your generations. 34 As the LORD commanded Moses, so Aaron laid it up before the Testimony, to be kept. 35 And the children of Israel did eat manna forty years, until they came to a land inhabited; they did eat manna, until they came unto the borders of the land of Canaan. 36 Now an omer is the tenth part of an ephah.</p>	<p>25 And Moses said, "Eat today the manna you gathered yesterday; for today is a Sabbath to Yahweh; today you shall not find it in the field. 26 "Six days you shall gather it; but on the seventh day, which is the Sabbath, on that day there shall be none." 27 And it came to pass, that some of the people went out on the seventh day to gather manna, and they found none. 28 And Yahweh said to Moses, "How long do the people refuse to keep My commandments and My laws? 29 "I, Yahweh, have given you the Sabbath; therefore, I give you on the sixth day enough bread for two days; all people are to abide in their place on the Sabbath day: let no persons go out of their place on the seventh day." 30 So the people rested on the seventh day. 31 And the people of Israel called what they gathered, "manna;" and it was white like coriander seed; and the taste of it was like wafers made with honey. 32 And Moses said, "This is what Yahweh commands: 'Fill two quarts of it to be kept for future generations, so that they may see the food with which I, Yahweh, fed you in the wilderness, when I brought you out of the land of Egypt.'" 33 And Moses said to Aaron, "Take a pot, and put two quarts of manna in it, and lay it up before Yahweh, to be kept for future generations." 34 As Yahweh commanded Moses, so Aaron laid it up before the ark of the covenant, to be kept. 35 And the children of Israel ate manna for forty years, until they came to an inhabited land; they ate manna until they came to the borders of the land of Canaan. 36 Now an omer (two quarts) is the tenth part of an ephah (twenty quarts).</p>
---	---

<p>17:1 And all the congregation of the children of Israel journeyed from the wilderness of Sin, after their journeys, according to the commandment of the LORD, and pitched in Rephidim: and there was no water for the people to drink. 2 Wherefore the people did chide with Moses, and</p>	<p>Water from the rock satisfies the Israelites at Meribah 17:1 And all the people of Israel journeyed from the wilderness of Sin, according to the command of Yahweh, and camped in Rephidim, and there was no water for the people to drink. 2 Therefore, the people complained to Moses and said, "Give us water so that we may drink." And</p>
---	---

said, Give us water that we may drink. And Moses said unto them, Why chide ye with me? wherefore do ye tempt the LORD?

3 And the people thirsted there for water; and the people murmured against Moses, and said, Wherefore is this that thou hast brought us up out of Egypt, to kill us and our children and our cattle with thirst?

4 And Moses cried unto the LORD, saying, What shall I do unto this people? they be almost ready to stone me.

5 And the LORD said unto Moses, Go on before the people, and take with thee of the elders of Israel; and thy rod, wherewith thou smotest the river, take in thine hand, and go.

6 Behold, I will stand before thee there upon the rock in Horeb; and thou shalt smite the rock, and there shall come water out of it, that the people may drink. And Moses did so in the sight of the elders of Israel.

7 And he called the name of the place Massah, and Meribah, because of the chiding of the children of Israel, and because they tempted the LORD, saying, Is the LORD among us, or not?

8 ¶ Then came Amalek, and fought with Israel in Rephidim.

9 And Moses said unto Joshua, Choose us out men, and go out, fight with Amalek: to morrow I will stand on the top of the hill with the rod of God in mine hand.

10 So Joshua did as Moses had said to him, and fought with Amalek: and Moses, Aaron, and Hur went up to the top of the hill.

11 And it came to pass, when Moses held up his hand, that Israel prevailed: and when he let down his hand, Amalek prevailed.

12 But Moses' hands were heavy; and they took a stone, and put it under him, and he sat thereon; and Aaron and Hur stayed up his hands, the one on the one side, and the other on the other side; and his hands were steady until the going down of the sun.

13 And Joshua discomfited Amalek and his people with the edge of the sword.

14 And the LORD said unto Moses, Write this for a memorial in a book, and rehearse it in the ears of Joshua: for I will utterly put out the remembrance of

Moses said to them, "Why are you complaining? Why are you testing Yahweh?"

3 And the people thirsted there for water; and the people grumbled against Moses, and said, "Why have you brought us up out of Egypt, to kill us, and our children, and our cattle with thirst?"

4 And Moses cried out to Yahweh, "What shall I do for this people? They are almost ready to stone me."

5 And Yahweh said to Moses, "Go on before the people, and take with you some elders of Israel, and take in your hand your rod with which you struck the river.

6 "Behold, I will *stand before* [be present with] you there upon the rock in Horeb (Sinai); and you shall strike the rock, and water shall come out of it so that the people may drink." And Moses did so in the sight of the elders of Israel.

7 And Moses called the name of the place Massah, and Meribah, because of the complaining of the people of Israel, and because they tested Yahweh, saying, "Is Yahweh among us or not?"

`
`

The Israelites defeat the Amalekites

8 Then Amalek came and fought with Israel in Rephidim.

9 And Moses said to Joshua, "Choose warriors, and go out and fight with Amalek; tomorrow I will stand on the top of the hill with the rod of Yahweh in my hand."

10 So Joshua did as Moses had said to him, and fought with Amalek; and Moses, Aaron, and Hur went up to the top of the hill.

11 And it came to pass, when Moses held up his hand, that Israel prevailed, and when he let down his hand, Amalek prevailed.

12 But Moses' hands became weary, and they took a stone and put it under him. And he sat on it, and Aaron and Hur held up his hands, one on one side, and the other on the other side; and his hands were steady until the sun went down.

13 And Joshua defeated Amalek and his people with the edge of the sword.

14 And Yahweh said to Moses, "Write this for a memorial in a book, and tell it to Joshua; for I will utterly wipe out the remembrance of Amalek from

1769 King James Version

2019 King James Version

<p>Amalek from under heaven. 15 And Moses built an altar, and called the name of it Jehovahnissi: 16 For he said, Because the LORD hath sworn that the LORD will have war with Amalek from generation to generation.</p>	<p>under the heavens.” 15 And Moses built an altar, and called the name of it Jehovahnisi, Jehovah (Yahweh) is my banner. 16 For he said, “Yahweh has sworn that He will oppose Amalek from generation to generation.”</p>
<p>18:1 When Jethro, the priest of Midian, Moses' father in law, heard of all that God had done for Moses, and for Israel his people, and that the LORD had brought Israel out of Egypt; 2 Then Jethro, Moses' father in law, took Zipporah, Moses' wife, after he had sent her back, 3 And her two sons; of which the name of the one was Gershom; for he said, I have been an alien in a strange land: 4 And the name of the other was Eliezer; for the God of my father, said he, was mine help, and delivered me from the sword of Pharaoh: 5 And Jethro, Moses' father in law, came with his sons and his wife unto Moses into the wilderness, where he encamped at the mount of God: 6 And he said unto Moses, I thy father in law Jethro am come unto thee, and thy wife, and her two sons with her. 7 ¶ And Moses went out to meet his father in law, and did obeisance, and kissed him; and they asked each other of their welfare; and they came into the tent. 8 And Moses told his father in law all that the LORD had done unto Pharaoh and to the Egyptians for Israel's sake, and all the travail that had come upon them by the way, and how the LORD delivered them. 9 And Jethro rejoiced for all the goodness which the LORD had done to Israel, whom he had delivered out of the hand of the Egyptians. 10 And Jethro said, Blessed be the LORD, who hath delivered you out of the hand of the Egyptians, and out of the hand of Pharaoh, who hath delivered the people from under the hand of the Egyptians. 11 Now I know that the LORD is greater than all gods: for in the thing wherein they dealt proudly he was above them.</p>	<p>Jethro, the priest of Midian, Moses' father-in-law, visits Moses 18:1 Jethro, the priest of Midian, Moses' father-in-law, heard of all that Yahweh had done for Moses and for Israel His people, and that Yahweh had brought Israel out of Egypt. 2 Then Jethro, Moses' father-in-law, came to Moses with Zipporah, Moses' wife, after Moses had sent her back. 3 One of Moses' sons was Gershom; for Moses said, “I have been an alien in a strange land.” 4 And the name of the other son of Moses was Eliezer; For Moses said, “The Deity, Yahweh, of my ancestors was my help, and delivered me from the sword of Pharaoh.” 5 Jethro, Moses' father-in-law, came with Moses' sons and wife to Moses into the wilderness, where Moses camped by the mountain of God. 6 And Jethro said to Moses, “I have come to you, bringing your wife, and your two sons with her.” 7 And Moses went out to meet his father-in-law and bowed, and kissed him, and they each asked the other of his welfare, and they went into Moses' tent. 8 And Moses told his father-in-law all that Yahweh had done to Pharaoh and the Egyptians for Israel's sake, and about all the troubles that had come upon them as they journeyed, and how God delivered them. 9 And Jethro rejoiced for all the good which God had done for the Israelites, whom He had delivered out of the hand of the Egyptians. 10 And Jethro said, “Praised be God, who has delivered you out of the hand of the Egyptians, and out of the hand of Pharaoh. 11 “Now I know that God is greater than all so-called gods, for in spite of the Egyptians' pride, God was over the so-called gods in power.” 12 And Jethro, Moses' father-in-law, took a burnt offering and sacrifices for Yahweh. And Aaron came, and all the elders of Israel, to eat the sacred bread</p>

12 And Jethro, Moses' father in law, took a burnt offering and sacrifices for God: and Aaron came, and all the elders of Israel, to eat bread with Moses' father in law before God.

13 ¶ And it came to pass on the morrow, that Moses sat to judge the people: and the people stood by Moses from the morning unto the evening.

14 And when Moses' father in law saw all that he did to the people, he said, What is this thing that thou doest to the people? why sittest thou thyself alone, and all the people stand by thee from morning unto even?

15 And Moses said unto his father in law, Because the people come unto me to enquire of God:

16 When they have a matter, they come unto me; and I judge between one and another, and I do make them know the statutes of God, and his laws.

17 And Moses' father in law said unto him, The thing that thou doest is not good.

18 Thou wilt surely wear away, both thou, and this people that is with thee: for this thing is too heavy for thee; thou art not able to perform it thyself alone.

19 Hearken now unto my voice, I will give thee counsel, and God shall be with thee: Be thou for the people to God-ward, that thou mayest bring the causes unto God:

20 And thou shalt teach them ordinances and laws, and shalt shew them the way wherein they must walk, and the work that they must do.

21 Moreover thou shalt provide out of all the people able men, such as fear God, men of truth, hating covetousness; and place such over them, to be rulers of thousands, and rulers of hundreds, rulers of fifties, and rulers of tens:

22 And let them judge the people at all seasons: and it shall be, that every great matter they shall bring unto thee, but every small matter they shall judge: so shall it be easier for thyself, and they shall bear the burden with thee.

23 If thou shalt do this thing, and God command thee so, then thou shalt be able to endure, and all this people shall also go to their place in peace.

with Moses' father-in-law before Yahweh.

Moses' father-in-law says that Moses needs help in judging the Israelites

13 And it came to pass the next morning that Moses sat to judge the people, and the people stood before Moses from the morning to the evening.

14 And when Moses' father-in-law saw all that Moses did for the people, he said, "What is this that you do for the people? Why do you sit alone, and all the people stand before you from morning to evening?"

15 And Moses said to his father-in-law, "Because the people come to me to inquire of God.

16 "When they have a dispute, they come to me, and I judge between them; and I teach them the statutes of God and His laws."

17 And Moses' father-in-law said to him, "What you are doing is not good.

18 "You will surely wear out both yourself and these people who are with you, for this thing is too much for you to deal with; you are not able to perform it yourself alone.

19 "Listen now to my voice; I will give you counsel, and God will be with you. It is right for you to represent the people to God, and to bring their causes to Him.

20 "And you should teach them ordinances and laws, and should show them the way in which they should walk, and the work that they should do.

21 "Moreover, you should provide out of all the people able people, such as fear Yahweh, people of truth, hating covetousness. And you should place such people over the Israelites, to be rulers of thousands, and rulers of hundreds, rulers of fifties, and rulers of tens.

22 "And let them judge the people at all seasons, and it shall be, that the greatest disagreements they shall bring to you, but every small matter they shall judge. So it shall be easier for you; and they shall bear the burden with you.

23 "If you do this, and God commands you to do so, then you will be able to endure; and also all these people will be able to return to their places in peace."

1769 King James Version

2019 King James Version

<p>24 So Moses hearkened to the voice of his father in law, and did all that he had said.</p> <p>25 And Moses chose able men out of all Israel, and made them heads over the people, rulers of thousands, rulers of hundreds, rulers of fifties, and rulers of tens.</p> <p>26 And they judged the people at all seasons: the hard causes they brought unto Moses, but every small matter they judged themselves.</p> <p>27 ¶ And Moses let his father in law depart; and he went his way into his own land.</p>	<p>24 So Moses listened to the voice of his father-in-law and did all that he had said.</p> <p>25 And Moses chose able people out of all Israel and made them heads over the people, rulers of thousands, rulers of hundreds, rulers of fifties, and rulers of tens.</p> <p>26 And they judged the people at all seasons; the hard causes they brought to Moses, but every small matter they judged themselves.</p> <p>27 And Moses let his father-in-law depart, and Jethro went his way into his own land.</p>
--	--

<p>、 、</p> <p>19:1 In the third month, when the children of Israel were gone forth out of the land of Egypt, the same day came they into the wilderness of Sinai.</p> <p>2 For they were departed from Rephidim, and were come to the desert of Sinai, and had pitched in the wilderness; and there Israel camped before the mount.</p> <p>3 And Moses went up unto God, and the LORD called unto him out of the mountain, saying, Thus shalt thou say to the house of Jacob, and tell the children of Israel;</p> <p>4 Ye have seen what I did unto the Egyptians, and how I bare you on eagles' wings, and brought you unto myself.</p> <p>5 Now therefore, if ye will obey my voice indeed, and keep my covenant, then ye shall be a peculiar treasure unto me above all people: for all the earth is mine:</p> <p>6 And ye shall be unto me a kingdom of priests, and an holy nation. These are the words which thou shalt speak unto the children of Israel.</p> <p>7 ¶ And Moses came and called for the elders of the people, and laid before their faces all these words which the LORD commanded him.</p> <p>8 And all the people answered together, and said, All that the LORD hath spoken we will do. And Moses returned the words of the people unto the LORD.</p> <p>9 And the LORD said unto Moses, Lo, I come unto thee in a thick cloud, that the people may hear when I speak with thee, and believe thee for ever. And Moses told the words of the people unto the LORD.</p> <p>、 、</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Yahweh gives the Israelites words of encouragement</p> <p>19:1 In the third month after the people of Israel had gone forth out of the land of Egypt, they came into the wilderness of Sinai.</p> <p>2 For they had departed from Rephidim, and had come to the desert of Sinai, and had pitched their tents in the wilderness; and there the Israelites camped before Mount Sinai.</p> <p>3 And Moses went up the mountain to Yahweh, and Yahweh spoke to him from the mountain, saying, "You shall say this to the house of Jacob, and tell the people of Israel,</p> <p>4 "You have seen what I did to the Egyptians, and how I bore you on eagles' wings and brought you to Myself.</p> <p>5 "Therefore now, if you will obey My voice, and keep My covenant, then you shall be a special treasure to Me above all other people; for all the earth is Mine.</p> <p>6 "And you shall be to Me a kingdom of priests and a holy nation.' And these words which I have spoken you shall pass on to the people of Israel."</p> <p>7 And Moses called for the elders of the people, and laid before them all these words which Yahweh had commanded him.</p> <p>8 And all the people answered together, and said, "All that Yahweh has spoken, we will do." And Moses told the words of the people to Yahweh.</p> <p>9 And Yahweh said to Moses, "Behold, I come to you in a thick cloud so that the people may hear when I speak with you and believe you forever." And Moses told the words of the people to Yahweh.</p> <p>、 、</p> <p>Yahweh tells Moses to command the Israelites to</p>
--	---

10 ¶ And the LORD said unto Moses, Go unto the people, and sanctify them to day and to morrow, and let them wash their clothes,

11 And be ready against the third day: for the third day the LORD will come down in the sight of all the people upon mount Sinai.

12 And thou shalt set bounds unto the people round about, saying, Take heed to yourselves, that ye go not up into the mount, or touch the border of it: whosoever toucheth the mount shall be surely put to death:

13 There shall not an hand touch it, but he shall surely be stoned, or shot through; whether it be beast or man, it shall not live: when the trumpet soundeth long, they shall come up to the mount.

14 ¶ And Moses went down from the mount unto the people, and sanctified the people; and they washed their clothes.

15 And he said unto the people, Be ready against the third day: come not at your wives.

16 ¶ And it came to pass on the third day in the morning, that there were thunders and lightnings, and a thick cloud upon the mount, and the voice of the trumpet exceeding loud; so that all the people that was in the camp trembled.

17 And Moses brought forth the people out of the camp to meet with God; and they stood at the nether part of the mount.

18 And mount Sinai was altogether on a smoke, because the LORD descended upon it in fire: and the smoke thereof ascended as the smoke of a furnace, and the whole mount quaked greatly.

19 And when the voice of the trumpet sounded long, and waxed louder and louder, Moses spake, and God answered him by a voice.

20 And the LORD came down upon mount Sinai, on the top of the mount: and the LORD called Moses up to the top of the mount; and Moses went up.

21 And the LORD said unto Moses, Go down, charge the people, lest they break through unto the LORD to gaze, and many of them perish.

22 And let the priests also, which come near to the LORD, sanctify themselves, lest the LORD break forth

prepare for the third day.

10 And Yahweh said to Moses, "Go to the people, and sanctify them today and tomorrow, and let them wash their clothes,

11 "and be ready for the third day. For on the third day I will come down in the sight of all the people upon Mount Sinai.

12 "And you shall set boundaries for the people, saying, 'Be careful that you do not go up onto the mountain, or touch the border of it. Whoever touches the mountain shall surely be put to death.

13 "If any living thing touches the mountain, it shall surely be stoned, or shot through; whether it is an animal or a person, it shall not live. When the trumpet sounds long, they shall come to the base of the mountain."

14 And Moses went down from the mountain to the people and sanctified the people, and they washed their clothes.

15 And Moses said to the people, "Be ready for the third day: do not lie with your spouse."

Yahweh terrifies the Israelites

16 And it came to pass on the third day in the morning, that there was thunder and lightning, and a thick cloud upon the mountain; and the voice of the trumpet was very loud, so that all the people who were in the camp trembled.

17 And Moses brought forth the people out of the camp to meet with Yahweh, and they stood at the foot of the mountain.

18 And Mount Sinai was smoking, because Yahweh descended upon it in fire, and the smoke ascended like the smoke of a furnace, and the whole mountain quaked greatly.

19 And when the voice of the trumpet sounded long and grew louder and louder, Moses spoke, and Yahweh answered him with a voice.

20 And Yahweh came down upon Mount Sinai, on the top of the mountain; and Yahweh called Moses up to the top of the mountain, and Moses went up.

21 And Yahweh said to Moses, "Go down, warn the people lest they break through to Yahweh to gaze at Him, for they would perish.

22 "And let the priests who come near to Yahweh sanctify themselves lest Yahweh punish them."

<p>upon them. 23 And Moses said unto the LORD, The people cannot come up to mount Sinai: for thou chargedst us, saying, Set bounds about the mount, and sanctify it. 24 And the LORD said unto him, Away, get thee down, and thou shalt come up, thou, and Aaron with thee: but let not the priests and the people break through to come up unto the LORD, lest he break forth upon them. 25 So Moses went down unto the people, and spake unto them.</p>	<p>23 And Moses said to Yahweh, "The people cannot come up Mount Sinai: for You ordered us to set boundaries around the mountain, and sanctify it." 24 And Yahweh said to Moses, "Away, go down, and come back up with Aaron, but do not let the priests and the people break through to come up to Yahweh, lest He punish them." 25 So Moses went down to the people and spoke to them. ` ` `</p>
<p>` ` 20:1 And God spake all these words, saying, 2 I am the LORD thy God, which have brought thee out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage. 3 Thou shalt have no other gods before me. 4 Thou shalt not make unto thee any graven image, or any likeness of any thing that is in heaven above, or that is in the earth beneath, or that is in the water under the earth: 5 Thou shalt not bow down thyself to them, nor serve them: for I the LORD thy God am a jealous God, visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the children unto the third and fourth generation of them that hate me; 6 And shewing mercy unto thousands of them that love me, and keep my commandments. 7 Thou shalt not take the name of the LORD thy God in vain; for the LORD will not hold him guiltless that taketh his name in vain. 8 Remember the sabbath day, to keep it holy. 9 Six days shalt thou labour, and do all thy work: 10 But the seventh day is the sabbath of the LORD thy God: in it thou shalt not do any work, thou, nor thy son, nor thy daughter, thy manservant, nor thy maidservant, nor thy cattle, nor thy stranger that is within thy gates: 11 For in six days the LORD made heaven and earth, the sea, and all that in them is, and rested the seventh day: wherefore the LORD blessed the sabbath day, and hallowed it. 12 ¶ Honour thy father and thy mother: that thy days may be long upon the land which the LORD thy</p>	<p>On the third day, Yahweh gives the Israelites the ten commandments. 20:1 And Yahweh spoke all these words, 2 "I am Yahweh, which have brought you out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage. 3 "You shall have no other gods before Me.²⁴ 4 "You shall not make as an idol, any image or any likeness of anything that is in the heavens above, or that is on the earth beneath, or that is in the water on the earth. 5 "You shall not bow down to idols, nor serve them; for I, Yahweh, am a jealous Deity, for the sins of the parents, I will punish their children to the third and fourth generation of those who hate Me.²⁵ 6 "But I show mercy to thousands of those who love Me, and keep My commandments. 7 "You shall not use the name of Yahweh in vain (in the wrong way); for Yahweh will not hold one guiltless who misuses His name. 8 "Remember the Sabbath day, to keep it holy. 9 "Six days you shall labor and do all your work. 10 "But the seventh day is the Sabbath of Yahweh; on it you shall not do any work, neither you, nor your son, nor your daughter, nor your manservant, nor your maidservant, nor your cattle, nor the foreigner who is within your gates. 11 "For in six days God made the heavens and the earth, the sea, and all that is in them, and rested the seventh day. Therefore, God blessed the Sabbath day and made it holy. 12 "Honor your father and your mother, so that you may live long in the land which God gives you. 13 "You shall not kill. 14 "You shall not commit adultery. (If you are a</p>

<p>God giveth thee. 13 Thou shalt not kill. 14 Thou shalt not commit adultery. 15 Thou shalt not steal. 16 Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbour. 17 Thou shalt not covet thy neighbour's house, thou shalt not covet thy neighbour's wife, nor his manservant, nor his maidservant, nor his ox, nor his ass, nor any thing that is thy neighbour's.</p> <p>18 ¶ And all the people saw the thunderings, and the lightnings, and the noise of the trumpet, and the mountain smoking: and when the people saw it, they removed, and stood afar off. 19 And they said unto Moses, Speak thou with us, and we will hear: but let not God speak with us, lest we die. 20 And Moses said unto the people, Fear not: for God is come to prove you, and that his fear may be before your faces, that ye sin not.</p> <p>21 And the people stood afar off, and Moses drew near unto the thick darkness where God was. 22 ¶ And the LORD said unto Moses, Thus thou shalt say unto the children of Israel, Ye have seen that I have talked with you from heaven. 23 Ye shall not make with me gods of silver, neither shall ye make unto you gods of gold. 24 ¶ An altar of earth thou shalt make unto me, and shalt sacrifice thereon thy burnt offerings, and thy peace offerings, thy sheep, and thine oxen: in all places where I record my name I will come unto thee, and I will bless thee. 25 And if thou wilt make me an altar of stone, thou shalt not build it of hewn stone: for if thou lift up thy tool upon it, thou hast polluted it. 26 Neither shalt thou go up by steps unto mine altar, that thy nakedness be not discovered thereon.</p>	<p>woman, you shall not lie with anyone other than your husband. If you are a man, you shall not lie with someone else's wife.)²⁶ 15 "You shall not steal. 16 "You shall not testify falsely against your neighbor. 17 "You shall not covet your neighbor's house; you shall not covet your neighbor's wife or husband, nor your neighbor's manservant, maidservant, ox, donkey, nor anything else that is your neighbor's."</p> <p>Further commandments for the Israelites 18 And all the people saw the thundering, and the lightning, and the sound of the trumpet, and the mountain smoking; and when the people saw it, they moved back, and stood afar off. 19 And they said to Moses, "Speak to us, and we will hear, but do not let Yahweh speak with us, lest we die." 20 And Moses said to the people, "Do not be afraid, for Yahweh has come to prove your faithfulness, and to make sure that the fear of Him is always remembered so that you do not sin."²⁷ 21 And the people stood afar off, and Moses drew near to the thick darkness where Yahweh was. 22 And Yahweh said to Moses, "These are My words to the people of Israel: 'You have seen that I have talked with you from the heavens. 23 "You shall not make before Me gods of silver; neither shall you make for yourselves gods of gold. 24 "You shall make Me an altar of earth, and shall sacrifice on it your burnt offerings and your peace offerings, your sheep and your oxen. In all places where I record My name, I will come to you, and I will bless you. 25 "And if you make Me an altar of stone, you shall not build it of cut stone; for if you use a tool upon it, you have polluted it. 26 "Neither shall you go up by steps to My altar, so that your nakedness will not be seen by doing so."</p>
<p>21:1 Now these are the judgments which thou shalt set before them. 2 If thou buy an Hebrew servant, six years he shall serve: and in the seventh he shall go out free for nothing.</p>	<p>Rules regarding Hebrew slaves 21:1 Yahweh continued, "Now these are the laws which you shall set before the people. 2 "If you buy a male Hebrew slave, he shall serve six years, and in the seventh he shall go out free without having to pay anything.</p>

3 If he came in by himself, he shall go out by himself: if he were married, then his wife shall go out with him.

4 If his master have given him a wife, and she have born him sons or daughters; the wife and her children shall be her master's, and he shall go out by himself.

5 And if the servant shall plainly say, I love my master, my wife, and my children; I will not go out free:

6 Then his master shall bring him unto the judges; he shall also bring him to the door, or unto the door post; and his master shall bore his ear through with an aul; and he shall serve him for ever.

7 ¶ And if a man sell his daughter to be a maidservant, she shall not go out as the menservants do.

8 If she please not her master, who hath betrothed her to himself, then shall he let her be redeemed: to sell her unto a strange nation he shall have no power, seeing he hath dealt deceitfully with her.

9 And if he have betrothed her unto his son, he shall deal with her after the manner of daughters.

10 If he take him another wife; her food, her raiment, and her duty of marriage, shall he not diminish.

11 And if he do not these three unto her, then shall she go out free without money.

12 ¶ He that smiteth a man, so that he die, shall be surely put to death.

13 And if a man lie not in wait, but God deliver him into his hand; then I will appoint thee a place whither he shall flee.

14 But if a man come presumptuously upon his neighbour, to slay him with guile; thou shalt take him from mine altar, that he may die.

15 ¶ And he that smiteth his father, or his mother, shall be surely put to death.

16 ¶ And he that stealeth a man, and selleth him, or if he be found in his hand, he shall surely be put to death.

17 ¶ And he that curseth his father, or his mother,

3 "If he came in by himself, he shall go out by himself; if he was married when he became a slave, then his wife shall go out with him.

4 "If his master gave him a wife, and she bore him sons or daughters, the wife and her children shall be her master's, and he shall go out by himself.

5 "And if the slave says plainly, 'I love my master, my wife, and my children; I will not go out free.'

6 "Then his master shall bring him to the judges; he shall also bring him to the door, or to the doorpost, and his master shall bore a hole in his ear, and he shall serve his master forever.

7 "And if a man sells his daughter to be a slave, she is not to be set free in the same way as male slaves are.

8 "If she does not please her master who has betrothed her to himself, then he shall let her father redeem her. Her master shall have no power to sell her to someone of a foreign nation, seeing he has dealt deceitfully with her.

9 "And if he has betrothed her to his son, he shall treat her like a daughter.

10 "If he takes another wife, he shall not diminish her food, her clothing, or her marriage rights.

11 "And if he does not fulfill these three rights to her, then she shall go out free without having to pay any money."

Rules regarding injury

12 Yahweh continued, "The person who strikes another so that death results shall surely be put to death.

13 "But if a person does not lie in wait to kill another person, but Yahweh delivers the person into the slayer's hand, then I will appoint you a place where the slayer shall flee.

14 "But if a person comes deliberately upon a neighbor to kill the neighbor, you shall take this person from My altar, even if the person has fled there, so that the person may die.

15 "And those who strike their father or their mother shall surely be put to death.

16 "And the person who steals a neighbor and sells the neighbor, or if a neighbor is found in the person's possession, the person shall surely be put to death.

17 "And those who curse their father or their

1769 King James Version

2019 King James Version

<p>shall surely be put to death.</p> <p>18 ¶ And if men strive together, and one smite another with a stone, or with his fist, and he die not, but keepeth his bed:</p> <p>19 If he rise again, and walk abroad upon his staff, then shall he that smote him be quit: only he shall pay for the loss of his time, and shall cause him to be thoroughly healed.</p> <p>、</p> <p>、</p> <p>20 ¶ And if a man smite his servant, or his maid, with a rod, and he die under his hand; he shall be surely punished.</p> <p>21 Notwithstanding, if he continue a day or two, he shall not be punished: for he is his money.</p> <p>、</p> <p>、</p> <p>22 ¶ If men strive, and hurt a woman with child, so that her fruit depart from her, and yet no mischief follow: he shall be surely punished, according as the woman's husband will lay upon him; and he shall pay as the judges determine.</p> <p>、</p> <p>23 And if any mischief follow, then thou shalt give life for life,</p> <p>24 Eye for eye, tooth for tooth, hand for hand, foot for foot,</p> <p>25 Burning for burning, wound for wound, stripe for stripe.</p> <p>26 ¶ And if a man smite the eye of his servant, or the eye of his maid, that it perish; he shall let him go free for his eye's sake.</p> <p>、</p> <p>27 And if he smite out his manservant's tooth, or his maidservant's tooth; he shall let him go free for his tooth's sake.</p> <p>28 ¶ If an ox gore a man or a woman, that they die: then the ox shall be surely stoned, and his flesh shall not be eaten; but the owner of the ox shall be quit.</p> <p>、</p> <p>29 But if the ox were wont to push with his horn in time past, and it hath been testified to his owner, and he hath not kept him in, but that he hath killed a man or a woman; the ox shall be stoned, and his owner also shall be put to death.</p> <p>30 If there be laid on him a sum of money, then he shall give for the ransom of his life whatsoever is</p>	<p>mother shall surely be put to death.</p> <p>18 "And if two people fight, and one strikes another with a stone, or with a fist, and the struck person does not die, but cannot get out of bed,</p> <p>19 "if the injured person rises again, and walks abroad, even he has to do so with the aid of a staff, then the aggressor shall not be punished. However, the aggressor shall pay for the loss of the injured person's time and shall help the injured person to be thoroughly healed.</p> <p>20 "And if the owner of a male slave or female slave, strikes the slave with a rod, and the slave dies, the owner shall surely be punished.</p> <p>21 "However, if the slave survives for a day or two before dying, the owner shall not be punished; for the loss of the owner's property is enough punishment.</p> <p>22 "If two persons fight, and one of them hurts a pregnant woman so that she loses her child, but suffers no other injury, the offender shall surely be punished. The offender shall pay whatever amount the woman's husband requires, provided the judges approve the amount.</p> <p>23 "But if she suffers any further injury, the punishment will be life for life,</p> <p>24 "eye for eye, tooth for tooth, hand for hand, foot for foot,</p> <p>25 "burning for burning, wound for wound, stripe for stripe.</p> <p>26 "And if the owner of a male slave or a female slave injures the eye of the slave, so that it is blinded, the owner shall let the injured slave go free for the sake of the slave's eye.</p> <p>27 "And if the owner of a male slave or female slave knocks out the tooth of the slave, the owner shall let the slave go free for the sake of the tooth.</p> <p>28 "If an ox gores a man or a woman so that the person dies, then the ox shall surely be stoned, and its flesh shall not be eaten; but the owner of the ox shall not be held liable.</p> <p>29 "But if the ox had a prior history of injuring with its horn, and its owner was informed of this, and did not restrain the ox, so that it killed a man or a woman, the ox shall be stoned, and its owner also shall be put to death.</p> <p>30 "If the owner is required to pay a sum of money not to be put to death, then the owner shall give as a</p>
---	---

<p>laid upon him. 31 Whether he have gored a son, or have gored a daughter, according to this judgment shall it be done unto him. 32 If the ox shall push a manservant or a maidservant; he shall give unto their master thirty shekels of silver, and the ox shall be stoned. 33 ¶ And if a man shall open a pit, or if a man shall dig a pit, and not cover it, and an ox or an ass fall therein; 34 The owner of the pit shall make it good, and give money unto the owner of them; and the dead beast shall be his. 35 ¶ And if one man's ox hurt another's, that he die; then they shall sell the live ox, and divide the money of it; and the dead ox also they shall divide. `</p> <p>36 Or if it be known that the ox hath used to push in time past, and his owner hath not kept him in; he shall surely pay ox for ox; and the dead shall be his own.</p>	<p>ransom whatever is required. 31 "Whether the ox has gored a son or has gored a daughter, according to this judgment, it shall be done. 32 "If an ox gores a male slave or a female slave, the ox's owner shall give to their master thirty shekels of silver, and the ox shall be stoned. 33 "And if a person opens a pit, or if a person digs a pit and does not cover it, and an ox or a donkey falls into it, 34 "the owner of the pit shall buy the dead animal from its owner, and the dead animal shall belong to the owner of the pit. 35 "And if one person's ox hurts another person's ox so that it dies, then the two persons shall sell the live ox, and divide the money; and they shall also divide the dead ox. 36 "However, if it is known that the ox has previously injured with its horn, and its owner has not restrained it, its owner is required to buy the other person's dead ox."</p>
<p>`</p> <p>22:1 If a man shall steal an ox, or a sheep, and kill it, or sell it; he shall restore five oxen for an ox, and four sheep for a sheep. `</p> <p>2 ¶ If a thief be found breaking up, and be smitten that he die, there shall no blood be shed for him. `</p> <p>3 If the sun be risen upon him, there shall be blood shed for him; for he should make full restitution; if he have nothing, then he shall be sold for his theft. `</p> <p>`</p> <p>4 If the theft be certainly found in his hand alive, whether it be ox, or ass, or sheep; he shall restore double. 5 ¶ If a man shall cause a field or vineyard to be eaten, and shall put in his beast, and shall feed in another man's field; of the best of his own field, and of the best of his own vineyard, shall he make restitution. 6 ¶ If fire break out, and catch in thorns, so that the stacks of corn, or the standing corn, or the field, be consumed therewith; he that kindled the fire shall</p>	<p>Yahweh dictates more rules</p> <p>22:1 Yahweh continues, "If a person steals an ox or a sheep, and kills it or sells it; the person shall restore five oxen for an ox, and four sheep for a sheep. 2 "If a thief is caught breaking in at night, and is hurt so that the thief dies, no blood shall be shed for the thief. 3 "However, if the thief broke in during the day and was killed, the person who killed the thief is guilty of murder. If a thief is caught breaking in during the day, the thief shall make full restitution; if the thief has nothing, then the thief shall be sold for having stolen. 4 "If the stolen property is found alive in the thief's possession, whether it is an ox or donkey or sheep, the thief shall restore double. 5 "If a person puts an animal to feed in a neighbor's field and thus causes a field or vineyard to be eaten, the person shall make restitution from the best of the person's own field, and from the best of the person's own vineyard. 6 "If a fire which is lit in a field spreads to a neighbor's field so that stacks of corn or standing corn or the neighbor's field is consumed, the person</p>

surely make restitution.

7 ¶ If a man shall deliver unto his neighbour money or stuff to keep, and it be stolen out of the man's house; if the thief be found, let him pay double.

8 If the thief be not found, then the master of the house shall be brought unto the judges, to see whether he have put his hand unto his neighbour's goods.

9 For all manner of trespass, whether it be for ox, for ass, for sheep, for raiment, or for any manner of lost thing, which another challengeth to be his, the cause of both parties shall come before the judges; and whom the judges shall condemn, he shall pay double unto his neighbour.

10 If a man deliver unto his neighbour an ass, or an ox, or a sheep, or any beast, to keep; and it die, or be hurt, or driven away, no man seeing it:

11 Then shall an oath of the LORD be between them both, that he hath not put his hand unto his neighbour's goods; and the owner of it shall accept thereof, and he shall not make it good.

12 And if it be stolen from him, he shall make restitution unto the owner thereof.

13 If it be torn in pieces, then let him bring it for witness, and he shall not make good that which was torn.

14 ¶ And if a man borrow ought of his neighbour, and it be hurt, or die, the owner thereof being not with it, he shall surely make it good.

15 But if the owner thereof be with it, he shall not make it good: if it be an hired thing, it came for his hire.

16 ¶ And if a man entice a maid that is not betrothed, and lie with her, he shall surely endow her to be his wife.

17 If her father utterly refuse to give her unto him, he shall pay money according to the dowry of virgins.

18 ¶ Thou shalt not suffer a witch to live.

19 ¶ Whosoever lieth with a beast shall surely be put to death.

20 ¶ He that sacrificeth unto any god, save unto the LORD only, he shall be utterly destroyed.

21 ¶ Thou shalt neither vex a stranger, nor oppress him: for ye were strangers in the land of Egypt.

22 ¶ Ye shall not afflict any widow, or fatherless child.

who kindled the fire shall surely make restitution.

7 "If a person delivers to a neighbor money or stuff to keep, and it is stolen out of the neighbor's house, if the thief is found, the thief shall pay double.

8 "If the thief is not found, then the neighbor shall be brought to the judges, to decide whether the neighbor has taken the person's goods.

9 "For all disputes, whether it is over an ox, or donkey, or sheep, or clothing or for any lost thing which another claims to own, the claims of both parties shall come before the judges; and whom the judges shall rule against shall pay double to the other party to the dispute.

10 "If a person delivers to a neighbor a donkey, an ox, a sheep or any other animal to keep, and it dies or is hurt or driven away, no person seeing it,

11 "then the neighbor shall swear before Yahweh not to have taken the owner's goods, and the owner of it shall accept the word of the neighbor and not ask for repayment.

12 "But if it is stolen from the neighbor, the neighbor shall make restitution to the owner of it.

13 "If it is torn in pieces, then let the neighbor bring it as proof, and the neighbor shall not have to replace the animal which was torn.

14 "If a person borrows anything from a neighbor, and it is hurt, or dies, its owner not being with it, the person shall surely pay for it.

15 "But if its owner is with it, the borrower shall not have to pay for it. Also, if it was rented, the rental fee covers the loss.

16 "If a man entices a woman who is not betrothed, and lies with her, he shall surely pay the dowry (bridal price) for her and marry her.

17 "If her father utterly refuses to give her to him, he shall pay money equal to the bride price of virgins.

18 "You shall not allow a witch to live.

19 "Whoever performs sex acts with an animal shall surely be put to death.

20 "The person who sacrifices to any god except to Yahweh only shall be utterly destroyed.

21 "You shall not mistreat, nor oppress, a foreigner; for you were foreigners in the land of Egypt.

22 "You shall not do wrong to any widow or fatherless child.

<p>23 If thou afflict them in any wise, and they cry at all unto me, I will surely hear their cry; 24 And my wrath shall wax hot, and I will kill you with the sword; and your wives shall be widows, and your children fatherless.</p> <p>25 ¶ If thou lend money to any of my people that is poor by thee, thou shalt not be to him as an usurer, neither shalt thou lay upon him usury.</p> <p>26 If thou at all take thy neighbour's raiment to pledge, thou shalt deliver it unto him by that the sun goeth down:</p> <p>27 For that is his covering only, it is his raiment for his skin: wherein shall he sleep? and it shall come to pass, when he crieth unto me, that I will hear; for I am gracious.</p> <p>28 ¶ Thou shalt not revile the gods, nor curse the ruler of thy people.</p> <p>29 ¶ Thou shalt not delay to offer the first of thy ripe fruits, and of thy liquors: the firstborn of thy sons shalt thou give unto me.</p> <p>30 Likewise shalt thou do with thine oxen, and with thy sheep: seven days it shall be with his dam; on the eighth day thou shalt give it me.</p> <p>31 ¶ And ye shall be holy men unto me: neither shall ye eat any flesh that is torn of beasts in the field; ye shall cast it to the dogs.</p>	<p>23 "If you do wrong to them in any way, and they cry out at all to Me, I will surely hear their cry. 24 "And I, Yahweh, will become very angry, and I will kill all of you who do this with the sword, and your spouses shall be bereft, and your children will be without you as a parent.</p> <p>25 "If you lend money to any of My people who are poor, you shall not be a usurer to the borrower (you shall not charge the borrower interest).</p> <p>26 "If you take any of your neighbor's clothing as a pledge, you shall give it back to your neighbor by the time the sun goes down.</p> <p>27 "For that is your neighbor's covering in which your neighbor sleeps. And it shall come to pass, when your neighbor cries out to Me, that I will hear; for I am gracious.</p> <p>28 "You shall not revile Yahweh, nor curse the authorities, not curse the ruler of your people.</p> <p>29 "You shall not delay offering to Me the first of your ripe fruits, and of your wine and you shall give to Me the firstborn of your sons.</p> <p>30 "You shall do likewise with your oxen, and with your sheep; let the firstborn male stay with its mother seven days; then on the eighth day you shall give it to Me.</p> <p>31 "And you shall be holy to Me: you shall not eat any meat of an animal that has been torn by beasts in the field; you shall cast it to the dogs."</p>
<p>23:1 Thou shalt not raise a false report: put not thine hand with the wicked to be an unrighteous witness.</p> <p>2 ¶ Thou shalt not follow a multitude to do evil; neither shalt thou speak in a cause to decline after many to wrest judgment:</p> <p>3 ¶ Neither shalt thou countenance a poor man in his cause.</p> <p>4 ¶ If thou meet thine enemy's ox or his ass going astray, thou shalt surely bring it back to him again.</p> <p>5 If thou see the ass of him that hateth thee lying under his burden, and wouldest forbear to help him, thou shalt surely help with him.</p> <p>6 Thou shalt not wrest the judgment of thy poor in his cause.</p> <p>7 Keep thee far from a false matter; and the innocent and righteous slay thou not: for I will not</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">More rules are proclaimed</p> <p>23:1 God says, "You shall not spread false rumors; do not join with wicked persons to be a lying witness.</p> <p>2 "You shall not join a group intending to do evil, or to pervert justice.</p> <p>3 "Do not show partiality to the cause of a poor person.</p> <p>4 "If you meet your enemy's ox or his donkey going astray, you shall surely bring it back to your enemy.</p> <p>5 "If you see the donkey of a person who hates you fallen under its burden, you shall surely help the person to lift the donkey up.</p> <p>6 "Do not deny justice to the poor.</p> <p>7 "Keep yourself from anything false, and do not kill those who are innocent and righteous, for I will not excuse the wicked.</p> <p>8 "You shall not take a bribe; for a bribe blinds the</p>

justify the wicked.

8 ¶ And thou shalt take no gift: for the gift blindeth the wise, and perverteth the words of the righteous.

9 ¶ Also thou shalt not oppress a stranger: for ye know the heart of a stranger, seeing ye were strangers in the land of Egypt.

10 And six years thou shalt sow thy land, and shalt gather in the fruits thereof:

11 But the seventh year thou shalt let it rest and lie still; that the poor of thy people may eat: and what they leave the beasts of the field shall eat. In like manner thou shalt deal with thy vineyard, and with thy oliveyard.

12 Six days thou shalt do thy work, and on the seventh day thou shalt rest: that thine ox and thine ass may rest, and the son of thy handmaid, and the stranger, may be refreshed.

13 And in all things that I have said unto you be circumspect: and make no mention of the name of other gods, neither let it be heard out of thy mouth.

14 ¶ Three times thou shalt keep a feast unto me in the year.

15 Thou shalt keep the feast of unleavened bread: (thou shalt eat unleavened bread seven days, as I commanded thee, in the time appointed of the month Abib; for in it thou camest out from Egypt: and none shall appear before me empty:)

16 And the feast of harvest, the firstfruits of thy labours, which thou hast sown in the field: and the feast of ingathering, which is in the end of the year, when thou hast gathered in thy labours out of the field.

17 Three times in the year all thy males shall appear before the LORD God.

18 Thou shalt not offer the blood of my sacrifice with leavened bread; neither shall the fat of my sacrifice remain until the morning.

19 The first of the firstfruits of thy land thou shalt bring into the house of the LORD thy God. Thou shalt not seethe a kid in his mother's milk.

20 ¶ Behold, I send an Angel before thee, to keep thee in the way, and to bring thee into the place which I have prepared.

21 Beware of him, and obey his voice, provoke him not; for he will not pardon your transgressions: for my name is in him.

22 But if thou shalt indeed obey his voice, and do all

wise, and perverts the words of the righteous.

9 "Also you shall not oppress a foreigner, for you know the heart of a foreigner, seeing you were foreigners in the land of Egypt.

10 "For six years you shall sow your land and shall gather the fruits from it.

11 "But in the seventh year you shall let the land rest and lie as is so that the poor of your people may eat; and what they leave, the animals of the field may eat. In the same manner you shall deal with your vineyard and with your olive yard.

12 "You shall do your work six days, and on the seventh day you shall rest, so that your ox and your donkey may rest, and the children of your slaves, and the foreigner may be refreshed.

13 "Obey everything that I, Yahweh, have said to you, and make no mention of the names of other gods, nor let them be heard coming out of your mouth.

14 "You shall keep a feast to Me three times a year.

15 "You shall keep the feast of unleavened bread: (you shall eat unleavened bread for seven days, as I commanded you, at the time appointed in the month Abib, for in it you came out from Egypt, and no one shall appear before Me empty.)

16 "You shall keep the feast of the harvest, eating the first fruits of what you have sown in the field, and the feast of ingathering, which is at the end of the year when you have gathered in your crops out of the field.

17 "Three times a year all your males shall appear before Me, Yahweh.

18 "You shall not offer the blood of My sacrifice with leavened bread, nor shall the fat of any sacrifice remain until the morning.

19 "You shall bring the first fruits of your land into the temple of Yahweh. You shall not boil a young goat in its mother's milk.²⁸

20 "Behold, I send an angel before you, to direct you, and to bring you into the place which I have prepared.

21 "Respect and pay attention to the angel and obey his voice. Do not provoke him; for he will not pardon your transgressions, for My name is in him.

22 "But if you indeed obey his voice, and do all that I say, then I will be an enemy to your enemies, and an adversary to your adversaries.

1769 King James Version

2019 King James Version

<p>that I speak; then I will be an enemy unto thine enemies, and an adversary unto thine adversaries.</p> <p>23 For mine Angel shall go before thee, and bring thee in unto the Amorites, and the Hittites, and the Perizzites, and the Canaanites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites: and I will cut them off.</p> <p>24 Thou shalt not bow down to their gods, nor serve them, nor do after their works: but thou shalt utterly overthrow them, and quite break down their images.</p> <p>25 And ye shall serve the LORD your God, and he shall bless thy bread, and thy water; and I will take sickness away from the midst of thee.</p> <p>26 ¶ There shall nothing cast their young, nor be barren, in thy land: the number of thy days I will fulfil.</p> <p>27 I will send my fear before thee, and will destroy all the people to whom thou shalt come, and I will make all thine enemies turn their backs unto thee.</p> <p>28 And I will send hornets before thee, which shall drive out the Hivite, the Canaanite, and the Hittite, from before thee.</p> <p>29 I will not drive them out from before thee in one year; lest the land become desolate, and the beast of the field multiply against thee.</p> <p>30 By little and little I will drive them out from before thee, until thou be increased, and inherit the land.</p> <p>31 And I will set thy bounds from the Red sea even unto the sea of the Philistines, and from the desert unto the river: for I will deliver the inhabitants of the land into your hand; and thou shalt drive them out before thee.</p> <p>32 Thou shalt make no covenant with them, nor with their gods.</p> <p>33 They shall not dwell in thy land, lest they make thee sin against me: for if thou serve their gods, it will surely be a snare unto thee.</p>	<p>23 "For My angel shall go before you, and bring you in to the Amorites, the Hittites, the Perizzites, the Canaanites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites; and I will cut them off.</p> <p>24 "You shall not bow down to their gods, nor serve them, nor follow their ways; but you shall utterly overthrow them and completely break down their idols.</p> <p>25 "And you shall serve God, and He will bless your food and your water, and He will take sickness away from the midst of you.</p> <p>26 "No woman or animal shall miscarry, nor be barren, in your land; and I will cause you to live a full life.</p> <p>27 "I, Yahweh, will make your enemies afraid of Me and will destroy all the people to whom you shall come, and I will make all your enemies run from you.</p> <p>28 "And I will send hornets before you, which shall drive out the Hivites, the Canaanites, and the Hittites from before you.</p> <p>29 "I will not drive them out from before you in one year, lest the land become desolate, and wild animals multiply against you.</p> <p>30 "Little by little I will drive them out from before you, until you have multiplied to inherit the land.</p> <p>31 "And I will set your boundaries from the Reeds Sea even to the sea of the Philistines (the Mediterranean), and from the desert to the river (the Euphrates); for I will deliver the inhabitants of the land into your hand, and you shall drive them out before you.</p> <p>32 "You shall make no covenant with them, nor with their gods.</p> <p>33 "They shall not dwell in your land, lest they make you sin against Me; for if you serve their gods, it will surely be a snare to you."</p>
<p>24:1 And he said unto Moses, Come up unto the LORD, thou, and Aaron, Nadab, and Abihu, and seventy of the elders of Israel; and worship ye afar off.</p> <p>2 And Moses alone shall come near the LORD: but</p>	<p>Yahweh communicates with the leaders of the Israelites, and Moses goes up a mountain to Him</p> <p>24:1 And Yahweh said to Moses, "Come up to Me, you, Aaron, Nadab, Abihu²⁹ and seventy of the elders of Israel; and worship Me at a distance.</p> <p>2 "Moses alone shall come near Me, but they shall not come near; neither shall the people go up with</p>

they shall not come nigh; neither shall the people go up with him.

3 ¶ And Moses came and told the people all the words of the LORD, and all the judgments: and all the people answered with one voice, and said, All the words which the LORD hath said will we do.

4 And Moses wrote all the words of the LORD, and rose up early in the morning, and builded an altar under the hill, and twelve pillars, according to the twelve tribes of Israel.

5 And he sent young men of the children of Israel, which offered burnt offerings, and sacrificed peace offerings of oxen unto the LORD.

6 And Moses took half of the blood, and put it in basons; and half of the blood he sprinkled on the altar.

7 And he took the book of the covenant, and read in the audience of the people: and they said, All that the LORD hath said will we do, and be obedient.

8 And Moses took the blood, and sprinkled it on the people, and said, Behold the blood of the covenant, which the LORD hath made with you concerning all these words.

9 ¶ Then went up Moses, and Aaron, Nadab, and Abihu, and seventy of the elders of Israel:

、
、

10 And they saw the God of Israel: and there was under his feet as it were a paved work of a sapphire stone, and as it were the body of heaven in his clearness.

11 And upon the nobles of the children of Israel he laid not his hand: also they saw God, and did eat and drink.

12 ¶ And the LORD said unto Moses, Come up to me into the mount, and be there: and I will give thee tables of stone, and a law, and commandments which I have written; that thou mayest teach them.

13 And Moses rose up, and his minister Joshua: and Moses went up into the mount of God.

14 And he said unto the elders, Tarry ye here for us, until we come again unto you: and, behold, Aaron and Hur are with you: if any man have any matters to do, let him come unto them.

15 And Moses went up into the mount, and a cloud covered the mount.

16 And the glory of the LORD abode upon mount

him."

3 And Moses told the people all the words of Yahweh, and all the judgments; and all the people answered with one voice,

"All that God has told us to do, we will do."

4 And Moses wrote down all the words of Yahweh, and rose up early in the morning, and built an altar with twelve pillars at the foot of the hill, according to the twelve tribes of Israel.

5 And he sent young people of Israel, who offered burnt offerings and sacrificed peace offerings of oxen to Yahweh.

6 And Moses took half of the blood and put it in basins, and sprinkled half of the blood on the altar.

7 And he took the book of the covenant and read it to the people, and they said, "All that God has told us to do, we will do, and be obedient."

8 And Moses took the blood, and sprinkled it on the people, and said, "Behold the blood of the covenant which Yahweh has made with you concerning all these words."

9 Then Moses, Aaron, Nadab, Abihu and seventy of the elders of Israel went up.

、
、

Amazing. They "saw Yahweh" in the heavens with a pavement of blue stones under His feet

10 And they saw the Deity of Israel, and under *His feet* [Him] there appeared to be a pavement of sapphire stones the clear blue of the heavens in its clarity.³⁰

11 And Yahweh did not *lay His hand on* [harm] the leaders of the people of Israel. They saw Yahweh and ate and drank.

12 And God said to Moses, "Come up to Me onto the mountain, and remain while I give you tablets of stone containing the law, and commandments which I have written, so that you may teach them."

13 And Moses rose up with his minister Joshua, and Moses went up onto the mountain of God.

14 And he said to the elders, "Wait here for us until we come again to you. And behold, Aaron and Hur are with you. If any person has a dispute to take up, let the person go to them."

15 And Moses went up onto the mountain, and a cloud covered the mountain.

16 And the glory of Yahweh was on Mount Sinai,

<p>Sinai, and the cloud covered it six days: and the seventh day he called unto Moses out of the midst of the cloud.</p> <p>17 And the sight of the glory of the LORD was like devouring fire on the top of the mount in the eyes of the children of Israel.</p> <p>18 And Moses went into the midst of the cloud, and gat him up into the mount: and Moses was in the mount forty days and forty nights.</p>	<p>and the cloud covered it for six days, and on the seventh day He called to Moses out of the midst of the cloud.</p> <p>17 And the sight of the glory of Yahweh was like devouring fire on the top of the mountain to the eyes of the people of Israel.</p> <p>18 And Moses went into the midst of the cloud, and went up onto the mountain, and Moses was on the mountain for forty days and forty nights.</p>
<p>\</p> <p>\</p> <p>25:1 And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,</p> <p>2 Speak unto the children of Israel, that they bring me an offering: of every man that giveth it willingly with his heart ye shall take my offering.</p> <p>3 And this is the offering which ye shall take of them; gold, and silver, and brass,</p> <p>4 And blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine linen, and goats' hair,</p> <p>5 And rams' skins dyed red, and badgers' skins, and shittim wood,</p> <p>6 Oil for the light, spices for anointing oil, and for sweet incense,</p> <p>7 Onyx stones, and stones to be set in the ephod, and in the breastplate.</p> <p>8 And let them make me a sanctuary; that I may dwell among them.</p> <p>9 According to all that I shew thee, after the pattern of the tabernacle, and the pattern of all the instruments thereof, even so shall ye make it.</p> <p>10 ¶ And they shall make an ark of shittim wood: two cubits and a half shall be the length thereof, and a cubit and a half the breadth thereof, and a cubit and a half the height thereof.</p> <p>11 And thou shalt overlay it with pure gold, within and without shalt thou overlay it, and shalt make upon it a crown of gold round about.</p> <p>12 And thou shalt cast four rings of gold for it, and put them in the four corners thereof; and two rings shall be in the one side of it, and two rings in the other side of it.</p> <p>13 And thou shalt make staves of shittim wood, and overlay them with gold.</p> <p>14 And thou shalt put the staves into the rings by the sides of the ark, that the ark may be borne with them.</p>	<p>Yahweh gives exact specifications for building His sanctuary or tabernacle</p> <p>25:1 And Yahweh said to Moses,</p> <p>2 "Tell the people of Israel to bring Me an offering.³¹ You shall take the offering from everyone who gives it willingly, being ennobled by a generous heart.</p> <p>3 "And this is the offering which you shall take from them: gold, silver, bronze,</p> <p>4 "blue, purple, crimson, fine linen, goats' hair,</p> <p>5 "rams' skins dyed red, goats' skins, acacia wood,</p> <p>6 "olive oil for the light, fragrances for anointing oil and for sweet incense,</p> <p>7 "onyx stones and stones to be set in the ephod, the sacred vestment of the priest, and the breast piece on the vestment.</p> <p>8 "And let them make Me a sanctuary so that I may dwell among them.</p> <p>9 "You shall make the sanctuary according to all that I show you, the pattern of the tabernacle, and the pattern of all its instruments.</p> <p>10 "And they shall make an ark (chest) of acacia wood: forty-five inches long, twenty-seven inches wide, and twenty-seven inches high.</p> <p>11 "And you shall overlay the ark with pure gold; you shall overlay it within and without and put a gold border around it.</p> <p>12 "And you shall cast four rings of gold for it and fasten them at each of its four corners; you shall place two rings on each side of it.</p> <p>13 "And you shall make poles of acacia wood and overlay them with gold.</p> <p>14 "And you shall put the poles through the rings on the sides of the ark, so that the ark may be carried by the poles.</p> <p>15 "The poles shall be in the rings of the ark; they shall not be taken from the ark.</p> <p>16 "And you shall put into the ark the tablets of the</p>

1769 King James Version**2019 King James Version**

15 The staves shall be in the rings of the ark: they shall not be taken from it.

16 And thou shalt put into the ark the testimony which I shall give thee.

17 And thou shalt make a mercy seat of pure gold: two cubits and a half shall be the length thereof, and a cubit and a half the breadth thereof.

18 And thou shalt make two cherubims of gold, of beaten work shalt thou make them, in the two ends of the mercy seat.

19 And make one cherub on the one end, and the other cherub on the other end: even of the mercy seat shall ye make the cherubims on the two ends thereof.

20 And the cherubims shall stretch forth their wings on high, covering the mercy seat with their wings, and their faces shall look one to another; toward the mercy seat shall the faces of the cherubims be.

21 And thou shalt put the mercy seat above upon the ark; and in the ark thou shalt put the testimony that I shall give thee.

22 And there I will meet with thee, and I will commune with thee from above the mercy seat, from between the two cherubims which are upon the ark of the testimony, of all things which I will give thee in commandment unto the children of Israel.

23 ¶ Thou shalt also make a table of shittim wood: two cubits shall be the length thereof, and a cubit the breadth thereof, and a cubit and a half the height thereof.

24 And thou shalt overlay it with pure gold, and make thereto a crown of gold round about.

25 And thou shalt make unto it a border of an hand breadth round about, and thou shalt make a golden crown to the border thereof round about.

26 And thou shalt make for it four rings of gold, and put the rings in the four corners that are on the four feet thereof.

27 Over against the border shall the rings be for places of the staves to bear the table.

28 And thou shalt make the staves of shittim wood, and overlay them with gold, that the table may be borne with them.

29 And thou shalt make the dishes thereof, and spoons thereof, and covers thereof, and bowls thereof, to cover withal: of pure gold shalt thou

law, which I shall give you.

17 "And you shall make a mercy seat of pure gold: forty-five inches shall be its length, and twenty-seven inches its width.

18 "And you shall make two angels of gold; you shall make them of hammered work, and place them at the two ends of the mercy seat.

19 "And make one angel on the one end, and the other angel on the other end of the mercy seat; there shall be one angel on each end of the mercy seat.

20 "And the angels shall stretch forth their wings and cover the mercy seat with their wings, and their faces shall look toward each other across the mercy seat.

21 "And you shall put the mercy seat upon the top of the ark of the covenant on the altar in the most holy place in the tabernacle, and in the ark you shall put the tablets of the law that I give you.

22 "And there I will meet with you, and I will commune with you from above the mercy seat, from between the two angels which are upon the ark of the covenant, regarding all things which I will give you as commands to the people of Israel.

23 "You shall also make a table of acacia wood: thirty-six inches shall be the length of it, and eighteen inches the width of it, and twenty-seven inches the height of it.

24 "And you shall overlay the table with pure gold and put a gold border around it.

25 "You shall make for it a rim a hand-width wide, and you shall place on the rim a golden border.

26 "And you shall make for it four rings of gold and place the rings above the four legs on its four corners.

27 "By the border shall the rings be for the poles to carry the table.

28 "And you shall make the poles of acacia wood and overlay them with gold so that the table may be carried by them.

29 "And you shall make bowls, ladles, and pitchers for the table; you shall make them of pure gold.

30 "And you shall set upon the table showbread before Me always.

31 "And you shall make a lampstand of pure gold: the lampstand shall be made of hammered work. Its shaft, its branches, its bowls, its bulbs, and its

<p>make them. 30 And thou shalt set upon the table shewbread before me alway. 31 ¶ And thou shalt make a candlestick of pure gold: of beaten work shall the candlestick be made: his shaft, and his branches, his bowls, his knops, and his flowers, shall be of the same. 32 And six branches shall come out of the sides of it; three branches of the candlestick out of the one side, and three branches of the candlestick out of the other side: 33 Three bowls made like unto almonds, with a knop and a flower in one branch; and three bowls made like almonds in the other branch, with a knop and a flower: so in the six branches that come out of the candlestick. 34 And in the candlestick shall be four bowls made like unto almonds, with their knops and their flowers. 35 And there shall be a knop under two branches of the same, and a knop under two branches of the same, and a knop under two branches of the same, according to the six branches that proceed out of the candlestick. 36 Their knops and their branches shall be of the same: all it shall be one beaten work of pure gold. 37 And thou shalt make the seven lamps thereof: and they shall light the lamps thereof, that they may give light over against it. 38 And the tongs thereof, and the snuffdishes thereof, shall be of pure gold. 39 Of a talent of pure gold shall he make it, with all these vessels. 40 And look that thou make them after their pattern, which was shewed thee in the mount.</p>	<p>flowers shall also be of hammered gold. 32 "And six branches shall come out of the sides of it; three branches of the lamp shall come out of the one side, and three branches of the lamp shall come out of the other side. 33 "The lampstand shall have three bowls made like almond flowers, with a bud and a flower on one branch, and three bowls made like almond flowers on the other branch, with a bud and a flower. So there are six bowls on the lampstand. 34 "And on the shaft of the lampstand shall be four bowls made like almond flowers, with their buds and their flowers. 35 "And there shall be a bud under every two branches that come out of the lampstand, and six branches shall come out of the lampstand. 36 "The branches and their buds shall all be of one hammered work of pure gold. 37 "Make seven lamps, and light the lamps so that they direct their light in front of the lampstand. 38 "And the tongs and the snuffers for it shall be of pure gold. 39 "All these vessels shall be made of a talent [seventy-five pounds] of pure gold. 40 "And be sure to make them after the pattern which was shown to you on the mountain. `. `. `. `. `. `. `. `. `.</p>
--	---

<p>`. `. 26:1 Moreover thou shalt make the tabernacle with ten curtains of fine twined linen, and blue, and purple, and scarlet: with cherubims of cunning work shalt thou make them. 2 The length of one curtain shall be eight and twenty cubits, and the breadth of one curtain four cubits: and every one of the curtains shall have one measure. 3 The five curtains shall be coupled together one to</p>	<p>A description of the tabernacle (sacred tent) to be made 26:1 "Moreover you shall make the tabernacle of Yahweh's presence with ten curtains of fine twined (twisted or spun) linen, blue, purple and crimson; and you shall embroider the curtains with angels. 2 "All the curtains shall be fourteen yards long and two yards wide. All the curtains shall have the same measurement. 3 "Five of the curtains shall be coupled together, and the other five curtains shall also be coupled</p>
---	--

another; and other five curtains shall be coupled one to another.

4 And thou shalt make loops of blue upon the edge of the one curtain from the selvedge in the coupling; and likewise shalt thou make in the uttermost edge of another curtain, in the coupling of the second.

5 Fifty loops shalt thou make in the one curtain, and fifty loops shalt thou make in the edge of the curtain that is in the coupling of the second; that the loops may take hold one of another.

6 And thou shalt make fifty taches of gold, and couple the curtains together with the taches: and it shall be one tabernacle.

7 ¶ And thou shalt make curtains of goats' hair to be a covering upon the tabernacle: eleven curtains shalt thou make.

8 The length of one curtain shall be thirty cubits, and the breadth of one curtain four cubits: and the eleven curtains shall be all of one measure.

9 And thou shalt couple five curtains by themselves, and six curtains by themselves, and shalt double the sixth curtain in the forefront of the tabernacle.

10 And thou shalt make fifty loops on the edge of the one curtain that is outmost in the coupling, and fifty loops in the edge of the curtain which coupleth the second.

11 And thou shalt make fifty taches of brass, and put the taches into the loops, and couple the tent together, that it may be one.

12 And the remnant that remaineth of the curtains of the tent, the half curtain that remaineth, shall hang over the backside of the tabernacle.

13 And a cubit on the one side, and a cubit on the other side of that which remaineth in the length of the curtains of the tent, it shall hang over the sides of the tabernacle on this side and on that side, to cover it.

14 And thou shalt make a covering for the tent of rams' skins dyed red, and a covering above of badgers' skins.

15 ¶ And thou shalt make boards for the tabernacle of shittim wood standing up.

16 Ten cubits shall be the length of a board, and a cubit and a half shall be the breadth of one board.

17 Two tenons shall there be in one board, set in order one against another: thus shalt thou make for

together.

4 "You shall make loops of blue thread on the outer edges of each end curtain in each set.

5 "You shall make fifty loops on the outer edges of each outer curtain in each set, and you shall make the loops joined, one to another.

6 "You shall make fifty clasps of gold, and join the curtains together with the clasps, and the result shall be the tabernacle.

7 "You shall make curtains of goats' hair to be a covering over the tabernacle. The outer curtain shall be composed of eleven curtains.

8 "The length of each curtain shall be forty-five feet, and its width six feet. All eleven curtains shall be the same size.

9 "You shall join five curtains together in one set, and six curtains together in another set, and shall fold over the sixth curtain, and place it at the front of the tent.

10 "You shall make fifty loops on the edge of the curtain that is outermost in one set, and fifty loops on the edge of the curtain which is the outermost curtain in the second set.

11 "Make fifty clasps of bronze and put the clasps into the loops so that the tabernacle is fastened together.

12 "The three feet of the curtains that are in excess of the outer curtain of the tabernacle shall hang over the back of the tabernacle.

13 "Half a yard on one side and half a yard on the other side shall hang over the sides of the tabernacle of Yahweh's presence to cover it.

14 "You shall make a covering for the tabernacle of rams' skins dyed red, and a covering above of goats' skins.

15 "You shall make frames for the tabernacle of acacia wood, standing upright.

16 "The length of each frame shall be fifteen yards, and twenty-seven inches shall be the width of a frame.

17 "Put two projections on each frame to join the frames together.

18 "Make twenty frames for the south side of the tabernacle of Yahweh's presence.

19 "And make forty bases of silver for the twenty frames to stand on; put two bases under each frame for its two projections to attach to.

1769 King James Version**2019 King James Version**

all the boards of the tabernacle.

18 And thou shalt make the boards for the tabernacle, twenty boards on the south side southward.

19 And thou shalt make forty sockets of silver under the twenty boards; two sockets under one board for his two tenons, and two sockets under another board for his two tenons.

20 And for the second side of the tabernacle on the north side there shall be twenty boards:

21 And their forty sockets of silver; two sockets under one board, and two sockets under another board.

22 And for the sides of the tabernacle westward thou shalt make six boards.

23 And two boards shalt thou make for the corners of the tabernacle in the two sides.

24 And they shall be coupled together beneath, and they shall be coupled together above the head of it unto one ring: thus shall it be for them both; they shall be for the two corners.

25 And they shall be eight boards, and their sockets of silver, sixteen sockets; two sockets under one board, and two sockets under another board.

26 ¶ And thou shalt make bars of shittim wood; five for the boards of the one side of the tabernacle,

27 And five bars for the boards of the other side of the tabernacle, and five bars for the boards of the side of the tabernacle, for the two sides westward.

28 And the middle bar in the midst of the boards shall reach from end to end.

29 And thou shalt overlay the boards with gold, and make their rings of gold for places for the bars: and thou shalt overlay the bars with gold.

30 And thou shalt rear up the tabernacle according to the fashion thereof which was shewed thee in the mount.

31 ¶ And thou shalt make a vail of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen of cunning work: with cherubims shall it be made:

32 And thou shalt hang it upon four pillars of shittim wood overlaid with gold: their hooks shall be of gold, upon the four sockets of silver.

33 ¶ And thou shalt hang up the vail under the taches, that thou mayest bring in thither within the vail the ark of the testimony: and the vail shall divide unto you between the holy place and the

20 "And for the second side of the tabernacle on the north side, there shall be twenty frames.

21 "And provide forty bases of silver, two bases under each frame.

22 "And you shall make six frames for the west side of the tabernacle.

23 "And you shall make two frames for each corner of the tabernacle.

24 "And they shall be joined together at the bottom, and connected all the way to the top, where they will be held together by a ring.

25 "And there shall be eight frames, and two bases of silver under each frame.

26 "And you shall make crossbars of acacia wood, five crossbars for the frames on the one side of the tabernacle,

27 "and five crossbars for the frames on the other side of the tabernacle, and five crossbars for the frames on the west side of the tabernacle at the back.

28 "And the middle crossbar set halfway up the frames shall reach from one end of the tabernacle to the other end.

29 "And you shall overlay the frames with gold, and make rings of gold for the crossbars to go through, and you shall overlay the bars with gold.

30 "And you shall set up the tabernacle according to the pattern which was shown you on the mountain.

31 "And you shall make a curtain of blue, purple and crimson, and fine twisted (spun) linen, and embroider it with figures of angels.

32 "And you shall hang it upon four posts of acacia wood overlaid with gold; their hooks shall be of gold, upon four bases of silver.

33 "And you shall hang up the curtain on the hooks on the ceiling of the tabernacle so that you may bring the ark of the covenant into the Most Holy Place. A curtain shall divide the Most Holy Place from the Holy Place.

34 "And you shall put the mercy seat upon the ark of the covenant in the Most Holy Place.

35 "And you shall set the table of showbread outside the curtain before the Most Holy Place on the north side of the Holy Place, and the lampstand outside the curtain before the Most Holy Place on the south side of the Holy Place.

36 "And you shall make a curtain for the entrance to

<p>most holy. 34 And thou shalt put the mercy seat upon the ark of the testimony in the most holy place. 35 And thou shalt set the table without the vail, and the candlestick over against the table on the side of the tabernacle toward the south: and thou shalt put the table on the north side. 36 And thou shalt make an hanging for the door of the tent, of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen, wrought with needlework. 37 And thou shalt make for the hanging five pillars of shittim wood, and overlay them with gold, and their hooks shall be of gold: and thou shalt cast five sockets of brass for them.</p>	<p>the tabernacle of blue, purple and crimson, and fine twisted linen, embroidered with needlework. 37 “And you shall make five posts of acacia wood to hold the curtain, and overlay them with gold, and their hooks shall be of gold: and you shall cast five bronze bases for the posts.” ` ` ` ` `</p>
<p>` 27:1 And thou shalt make an altar of shittim wood, five cubits long, and five cubits broad; the altar shall be foursquare: and the height thereof shall be three cubits. ` 2 And thou shalt make the horns of it upon the four corners thereof: his horns shall be of the same: and thou shalt overlay it with brass. 3 And thou shalt make his pans to receive his ashes, and his shovels, and his basons, and his fleshhooks, and his firepans: all the vessels thereof thou shalt make of brass. 4 And thou shalt make for it a grate of network of brass; and upon the net shalt thou make four brasen rings in the four corners thereof. 5 And thou shalt put it under the compass of the altar beneath, that the net may be even to the midst of the altar. 6 And thou shalt make staves for the altar, staves of shittim wood, and overlay them with brass. 7 And the staves shall be put into the rings, and the staves shall be upon the two sides of the altar, to bear it. 8 Hollow with boards shalt thou make it: as it was shewed thee in the mount, so shall they make it. 9 ¶ And thou shalt make the court of the tabernacle: for the south side southward there shall be hangings for the court of fine twined linen of an hundred cubits long for one side: 10 And the twenty pillars thereof and their twenty sockets shall be of brass; the hooks of the pillars</p>	<p>A further description of the tabernacle 27:1 Yahweh continues, "And you shall make the bronze altar of sacrifice of acacia wood, seven and a half feet long, and seven and a half feet wide; the altar shall be square, and its height is to be four and a half feet. 2 “And you shall make a horn upon each of its four corners; its horns shall be identical, and you shall overlay the altar with bronze. 3 “And you shall make pots to hold the ashes, and shovels, and basins, and forks, and firepans; you shall make all these objects of bronze. 4 “And you shall make for this altar a grate of bronze, and you shall place a bronze ring at each of the four corners of the grate. 5 “Place the grate below the altar’s rim so that the mesh extends down to the middle of the altar. 6 “And you shall make carrying poles for the altar, poles of acacia wood, and overlay them with bronze. 7 “And the poles shall be put into rings upon the two sides of the altar, to carry it. 8 “Make the altar with boards and leave it hollow as was shown you on the mountain.” 9 “For the south side of the courtyard of the tabernacle, the curtains will be twisted linen, fifty yards long for the one side. 10 “And the twenty posts and their twenty bases shall be of bronze; the hooks of the pillars and the Y brackets on top of the posts shall be of silver. 11 “And likewise for the north side of the courtyard, there shall be curtains fifty yards long, and twenty posts and twenty bases of bronze, and the hooks of</p>

1769 King James Version

2019 King James Version

<p>and their fillets shall be of silver. 11 And likewise for the north side in length there shall be hangings of an hundred cubits long, and his twenty pillars and their twenty sockets of brass; the hooks of the pillars and their fillets of silver. 12 ¶ And for the breadth of the court on the west side shall be hangings of fifty cubits: their pillars ten, and their sockets ten. 13 And the breadth of the court on the east side eastward shall be fifty cubits. 14 The hangings of one side of the gate shall be fifteen cubits: their pillars three, and their sockets three. 15 And on the other side shall be hangings fifteen cubits: their pillars three, and their sockets three. 16 ¶ And for the gate of the court shall be an hanging of twenty cubits, of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen, wrought with needlework: and their pillars shall be four, and their sockets four. 17 All the pillars round about the court shall be filleted with silver; their hooks shall be of silver, and their sockets of brass. 18 ¶ The length of the court shall be an hundred cubits, and the breadth fifty every where, and the height five cubits of fine twined linen, and their sockets of brass. 19 All the vessels of the tabernacle in all the service thereof, and all the pins thereof, and all the pins of the court, shall be of brass. 20 ¶ And thou shalt command the children of Israel, that they bring thee pure oil olive beaten for the light, to cause the lamp to burn always. 21 In the tabernacle of the congregation without the vail, which is before the testimony, Aaron and his sons shall order it from evening to morning before the LORD: it shall be a statute for ever unto their generations on the behalf of the children of Israel.</p>	<p>the posts and the Y brackets on top of the posts shall be of silver. 12 "And for the breadth of the court on the west side shall be curtains twenty-five yards long with ten posts and ten bases. 13 "And the width of the court on the east side shall be twenty-five yards long. 14 "The curtains on one side of the entrance on the east side of the courtyard shall be seven and a half yards wide, with three posts and three bases. 15 "And on the other side of the entrance shall be curtains seven and a half yards wide, with three posts and three bases. 16 "And at the entrance to the court shall be a hanging of ten yards wide, of blue, purple and crimson, and fine twisted linen, embroidered with needlework, with four posts and four bases. 17 "All the posts around the court shall be connected by silver rods, and their hooks shall be of silver, and their bases of bronze. 18 "The length of the court shall be fifty yards, and the width twenty-five yards everywhere, and the height two and a half yards of fine twisted linen; and the bases shall be of bronze. 19 "All the objects of the tabernacle including its pegs, and all the pegs of the court shall be of bronze. 20 "And you shall command the people of Israel to bring you pure beaten olive oil for the light, to enable the lamp to burn always. 21 "In the tabernacle, outside the curtain which is before the ark of the covenant, Aaron and his sons shall serve from evening to morning before Yahweh. It shall be a statute forever to their generations on behalf of the people of Israel." \ \ \ \</p>
<p>\ \ 28:1 And take thou unto thee Aaron thy brother, and his sons with him, from among the children of Israel, that he may minister unto me in the priest's office, even Aaron, Nadab and Abihu, Eleazar and Ithamar, Aaron's sons. 2 And thou shalt make holy garments for Aaron thy</p>	<p>Holy garments for the priests to wear in the tabernacle 28:1 Yahweh continues, "Take Aaron your brother and his sons with him from among the people of Israel, so that they may serve as priests for Me: Aaron and Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar, and Ithamar. 2 "And you shall make holy garments for Aaron</p>

brother for glory and for beauty.

3 And thou shalt speak unto all that are wise hearted, whom I have filled with the spirit of wisdom, that they may make Aaron's garments to consecrate him, that he may minister unto me in the priest's office.

4 And these are the garments which they shall make; a breastplate, and an ephod, and a robe, and a brodered coat, a mitre, and a girdle: and they shall make holy garments for Aaron thy brother, and his sons, that he may minister unto me in the priest's office.

5 And they shall take gold, and blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine linen.

6 ¶ And they shall make the ephod of gold, of blue, and of purple, of scarlet, and fine twined linen, with cunning work.

7 It shall have the two shoulderpieces thereof joined at the two edges thereof; and so it shall be joined together.

8 And the curious girdle of the ephod, which is upon it, shall be of the same, according to the work thereof; even of gold, of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen.

9 And thou shalt take two onyx stones, and grave on them the names of the children of Israel:

10 Six of their names on one stone, and the other six names of the rest on the other stone, according to their birth.

11 With the work of an engraver in stone, like the engravings of a signet, shalt thou engrave the two stones with the names of the children of Israel: thou shalt make them to be set in ouches of gold.

12 And thou shalt put the two stones upon the shoulders of the ephod for stones of memorial unto the children of Israel: and Aaron shall bear their names before the LORD upon his two shoulders for a memorial.

13 ¶ And thou shalt make ouches of gold;

14 And two chains of pure gold at the ends; of wreathen work shalt thou make them, and fasten the wreathen chains to the ouches.

15 ¶ And thou shalt make the breastplate of judgment with cunning work; after the work of the ephod thou shalt make it; of gold, of blue, and of purple, and of scarlet, and of fine twined linen, shalt thou make it.

your brother for glory and beauty.

3 "And you shall speak to all the skilled persons whom I have filled with the spirit of wisdom, so that they may make Aaron's garments to consecrate him, so that he may minister to Me in the priest's office.

4 "And these are the garments which they shall make: a breast piece, and an ephod (vestment), and a robe, and an embroidered priestly shirt, a mitre (turban), and a sash; and they shall make holy garments for Aaron your brother and his sons, so that they may serve Me as priests.

5 "And they shall take gold, blue, purple, crimson, and fine linen,

6 "and they shall make the vestment of gold, of blue, of purple, of crimson, and fine twisted linen, with embroidery.

7 "It shall have the two shoulder pieces joined at their upper and lower edges.

8 "And the belt of the vestment, which is attached to it, shall be of the same material, of gold, blue, purple, crimson and fine twisted linen.

9 "And you shall take two onyx stones, and engrave on them the names of the tribes of the people of Israel:

10 "six of their names on one stone, and the six remaining names on the other stone, according to their birth order.

11 "An engraver in stone shall engrave the two stones with the names of the tribes of the people of Israel; you shall mount the stones in settings of gold.

12 "And you shall put the two stones upon the shoulders of the vestment as stones of memorial to the people of Israel, and Aaron shall bear their names before Yahweh upon his two shoulders for a memorial.

13 "And you shall make settings of gold,

14 "and two chains of pure gold; you shall twist the chains like cords and fasten the chains to the settings.

15 "And you shall make the breast piece to use in determining Yahweh's will with the same material you use in making the vestment; you shall make it of gold, of blue, of purple, of crimson and of fine twisted linen.

16 "The breast piece shall be square, when folded over; it shall be nine inches wide and nine inches

1769 King James Version**2019 King James Version**

16 Foursquare it shall be being doubled; a span shall be the length thereof, and a span shall be the breadth thereof.

17 And thou shalt set in it settings of stones, even four rows of stones: the first row shall be a sardius, a topaz, and a carbuncle: this shall be the first row.

18 And the second row shall be an emerald, a sapphire, and a diamond.

19 And the third row a ligure, an agate, and an amethyst.

20 And the fourth row a beryl, and an onyx, and a jasper: they shall be set in gold in their inclosings.

21 And the stones shall be with the names of the children of Israel, twelve, according to their names, like the engravings of a signet; every one with his name shall they be according to the twelve tribes.

22 ¶ And thou shalt make upon the breastplate chains at the ends of wreathen work of pure gold.

23 And thou shalt make upon the breastplate two rings of gold, and shalt put the two rings on the two ends of the breastplate.

24 And thou shalt put the two wreathen chains of gold in the two rings which are on the ends of the breastplate.

25 And the other two ends of the two wreathen chains thou shalt fasten in the two ouches, and put them on the shoulderpieces of the ephod before it.

26 ¶ And thou shalt make two rings of gold, and thou shalt put them upon the two ends of the breastplate in the border thereof, which is in the side of the ephod inward.

27 And two other rings of gold thou shalt make, and shalt put them on the two sides of the ephod underneath, toward the forepart thereof, over against the other coupling thereof, above the curious girdle of the ephod.

28 And they shall bind the breastplate by the rings thereof unto the rings of the ephod with a lace of blue, that it may be above the curious girdle of the ephod, and that the breastplate be not loosed from the ephod.

29 And Aaron shall bear the names of the children of Israel in the breastplate of judgment upon his heart, when he goeth in unto the holy place, for a memorial before the LORD continually.

30 ¶ And thou shalt put in the breastplate of judgment the Urim and the Thummim; and they

long.

17 "And you shall place four rows of stones in it: the first row shall be a sardius, a topaz, and a carbuncle.

18 "And the second row shall be an emerald, a sapphire, and a diamond.

19 "And the third row, a ligure, an agate, and an amethyst.

20 "And the fourth row, a beryl, an onyx, and a jasper: they shall be set in gold in their settings.

21 "And the stones shall be engraved with the names of the twelve tribes of the people of Israel.

22 "And you shall make upon the breast piece chains of pure gold twisted like cords.

23 "And you shall fasten upon the breast piece two gold rings, and shall put the two rings on the two edges of the breast piece.

24 "And you shall put the two chains of gold through the two rings which are on the edges of the breast piece.

25 "And you shall fasten the other two ends of the two gold chains to the two settings, and place them on the shoulder pieces of the vestment.

26 "And you shall make two rings of gold, and you shall place them upon the two edges of the breast piece upon its inner side which faces the vestment.

27 "And you shall make two other rings of gold, and place them on the front of the vestment low on the shoulder pieces just above the sash of the vestment.

28 "And they shall bind the breast piece by its rings to the rings of the vestment with a cord of blue so that it may be above the decorated band of the vestment, and so that the breast piece does not come loose from the vestment.

29 "And Aaron shall carry the names of the tribes of the people of Israel on the breast piece of the judgment of Yahweh upon his heart when he goes into the Holy Place, so that Yahweh will always remember His people.

30 "And you shall put the Urim and the Thummim on the breast piece of judgment, and they shall be upon Aaron's heart when he goes in before Yahweh so that Aaron can continually determine the will of Yahweh for the people of Israel.

31 "And you shall make the robe under the vestment all of blue.

32 "And there shall be a hole in the top of it which shall be reinforced by having a woven binding

shall be upon Aaron's heart, when he goeth in before the LORD: and Aaron shall bear the judgment of the children of Israel upon his heart before the LORD continually.

31 ¶ And thou shalt make the robe of the ephod all of blue.

32 And there shall be an hole in the top of it, in the midst thereof: it shall have a binding of woven work round about the hole of it, as it were the hole of an habergeon, that it be not rent.

33 ¶ And beneath upon the hem of it thou shalt make pomegranates of blue, and of purple, and of scarlet, round about the hem thereof; and bells of gold between them round about:

34 A golden bell and a pomegranate, a golden bell and a pomegranate, upon the hem of the robe round about.

35 And it shall be upon Aaron to minister: and his sound shall be heard when he goeth in unto the holy place before the LORD, and when he cometh out, that he die not.

36 ¶ And thou shalt make a plate of pure gold, and grave upon it, like the engravings of a signet, HOLINESS TO THE LORD.

37 And thou shalt put it on a blue lace, that it may be upon the mitre; upon the forefront of the mitre it shall be.

38 And it shall be upon Aaron's forehead, that Aaron may bear the iniquity of the holy things, which the children of Israel shall hallow in all their holy gifts; and it shall be always upon his forehead, that they may be accepted before the LORD.

39 ¶ And thou shalt embroider the coat of fine linen, and thou shalt make the mitre of fine linen, and thou shalt make the girdle of needlework.`

40 ¶ And for Aaron's sons thou shalt make coats, and thou shalt make for them girdles, and bonnets shalt thou make for them, for glory and for beauty.

41 And thou shalt put them upon Aaron thy brother, and his sons with him; and shalt anoint them, and consecrate them, and sanctify them, that they may minister unto me in the priest's office.

42 And thou shalt make them linen breeches to cover their nakedness; from the loins even unto the thighs they shall reach:

43 And they shall be upon Aaron, and upon his sons, when they come in unto the tabernacle of the

around the hole, to keep it from tearing.

33 "And upon the hem of it you shall make pomegranates of blue, purple, and crimson, with bells of gold between them.

34 "You shall alternate a golden bell and a pomegranate, a golden bell and a pomegranate upon the hem of the robe.

35 "And the bells shall be upon Aaron when he attends to his duties, and their sound shall be heard when he goes into the Holy Place before Yahweh, and when he comes out, so that he does not die.

36 "And you shall make a circle of pure gold, and engrave upon it, 'Holiness to Yahweh.'

37 "And you shall put it on a blue cord so that it may be upon the front of the turban of the priest

38 "And it shall be upon Aaron's forehead, so that Aaron may bear the guilt of any error which the people of Israel might make with their holy gifts, and it shall always be upon his forehead, that the gifts may be accepted before Yahweh.

39 "And you shall embroider the priestly shirt of fine linen, and you shall make the turban of fine linen, and you shall decorate the sash with needlework.

40 "And for Aaron's sons you shall make priestly shirts, and you shall make for them sashes and turbans for glory and beauty.

41 "And you shall dress Aaron your brother, and his sons with him and shall anoint them, and commission them, and sanctify them, so that they may minister to Me in the priest's office.

42 "And you shall make them linen undergarments to cover their nakedness; they shall reach from the hips to the thighs.

43 "And they shall be upon Aaron and his sons when they come into the tabernacle of Yahweh's presence, or when they come near to the altar to minister in the holy place, so that they do not incur punishment and die. This shall be a statute forever to him and his descendants after him.

`
`
`
`
`
`
`
`
`
`

<p>congregation, or when they come near unto the altar to minister in the holy place; that they bear not iniquity, and die: it shall be a statute for ever unto him and his seed after him.</p>	<p>` ` ` `</p>
<p>`</p> <p>29:1 And this is the thing that thou shalt do unto them to hallow them, to minister unto me in the priest's office: Take one young bullock, and two rams without blemish,</p> <p>2 And unleavened bread, and cakes unleavened tempered with oil, and wafers unleavened anointed with oil: of wheaten flour shalt thou make them.</p> <p>`</p> <p>3 And thou shalt put them into one basket, and bring them in the basket, with the bullock and the two rams.</p> <p>4 And Aaron and his sons thou shalt bring unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, and shalt wash them with water.</p> <p>5 And thou shalt take the garments, and put upon Aaron the coat, and the robe of the ephod, and the ephod, and the breastplate, and gird him with the curious girdle of the ephod:</p> <p>6 And thou shalt put the mitre upon his head, and put the holy crown upon the mitre.</p> <p>7 Then shalt thou take the anointing oil, and pour it upon his head, and anoint him.</p> <p>8 And thou shalt bring his sons, and put coats upon them.</p> <p>9 And thou shalt gird them with girdles, Aaron and his sons, and put the bonnets on them: and the priest's office shall be theirs for a perpetual statute: and thou shalt consecrate Aaron and his sons.</p> <p>10 And thou shalt cause a bullock to be brought before the tabernacle of the congregation: and Aaron and his sons shall put their hands upon the head of the bullock.</p> <p>11 And thou shalt kill the bullock before the LORD, by the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.</p> <p>12 And thou shalt take of the blood of the bullock, and put it upon the horns of the altar with thy finger, and pour all the blood beside the bottom of the altar.</p> <p>13 And thou shalt take all the fat that covereth the inwards, and the caul that is above the liver, and the two kidneys, and the fat that is upon them, and burn</p>	<p>The ritual by which the priests are made holy</p> <p>29:1 Yahweh continues, "And this is what you shall do to them to make them holy, so that they may serve Me as priests: take one young bull and two rams without any defects.</p> <p>2 "Also take unleavened bread, and unleavened cakes made with oil, and unleavened wafers smeared with oil: you shall make them of wheat flour.</p> <p>3 "And you shall put them in a basket, and bring them in the basket with the bull and the two rams.</p> <p>4 "And you shall bring Aaron and his sons to the entrance of the tabernacle of Yahweh's presence, and shall wash them with water.</p> <p>5 "And you shall take the garments, and put upon Aaron the priestly shirt, the robe, the vestment, and the breast piece, and you shall put on him the woven-band of the vestment.</p> <p>6 "And you shall put the turban upon his head and put the holy circle upon the turban.</p> <p>7 "Then you shall take the anointing oil, and pour it upon his head, and anoint him.</p> <p>8 "And you shall bring his sons and put priestly shirts upon them.</p> <p>9 "And you shall put sashes on Aaron and his sons and put turbans on them; and the priest's office shall be theirs by an eternal statute: and you shall consecrate Aaron and his sons.</p> <p>10 "And you shall cause a bull to be brought before the tabernacle, and Aaron and his sons shall press their hands upon the head of the bull.</p> <p>11 "And you shall slaughter the bull before Yahweh, by the entrance of the tabernacle of Yahweh's presence.</p> <p>12 "And you shall take some of the blood of the bull and put it upon the horns of the altar of burnt offering with your finger, and pour the rest of the blood at the altar's base.</p> <p>13 "And you shall take all the fat that covers the organs, and the membrane that is above the liver, and the two kidneys, and the fat that is upon them, and burn them upon the altar of burnt offering.</p>

1769 King James Version

them upon the altar.

14 But the flesh of the bullock, and his skin, and his dung, shalt thou burn with fire without the camp: it is a sin offering.

15 ¶ Thou shalt also take one ram; and Aaron and his sons shall put their hands upon the head of the ram.

16 And thou shalt slay the ram, and thou shalt take his blood, and sprinkle it round about upon the altar.

17 And thou shalt cut the ram in pieces, and wash the inwards of him, and his legs, and put them unto his pieces, and unto his head.

18 And thou shalt burn the whole ram upon the altar: it is a burnt offering unto the LORD: it is a sweet savour, an offering made by fire unto the LORD.

19 ¶ And thou shalt take the other ram; and Aaron and his sons shall put their hands upon the head of the ram.

20 Then shalt thou kill the ram, and take of his blood, and put it upon the tip of the right ear of Aaron, and upon the tip of the right ear of his sons, and upon the thumb of their right hand, and upon the great toe of their right foot, and sprinkle the blood upon the altar round about.

21 And thou shalt take of the blood that is upon the altar, and of the anointing oil, and sprinkle it upon Aaron, and upon his garments, and upon his sons, and upon the garments of his sons with him: and he shall be hallowed, and his garments, and his sons, and his sons' garments with him.

22 Also thou shalt take of the ram the fat and the rump, and the fat that covereth the inwards, and the caul above the liver, and the two kidneys, and the fat that is upon them, and the right shoulder; for it is a ram of consecration:

23 And one loaf of bread, and one cake of oiled bread, and one wafer out of the basket of the unleavened bread that is before the LORD:

24 And thou shalt put all in the hands of Aaron, and in the hands of his sons; and shalt wave them for a wave offering before the LORD.

25 And thou shalt receive them of their hands, and burn them upon the altar for a burnt offering, for a

2019 King James Version

14 "But the flesh of the bull, and his skin, and his dung, you shall burn with fire outside the camp: that is a sin offering.

15 "You shall also take one ram, and Aaron and his sons shall press their hands upon the head of the ram.

16 "And you shall slay the ram, and you shall take his blood, and sprinkle it around upon the altar of burnt offering.

17 "And you shall cut the ram in pieces, and wash his organs, and his legs, and put them with his pieces, and with his head on the altar of burnt offering.

18 "And you shall burn the whole ram upon the altar of burnt offering: it is a burnt offering to Yahweh, a pleasing odor, an offering made by fire to Yahweh.

19 "And you shall take the other ram, and Aaron and his sons shall press their hands upon the head of the ram.

20 "Then you shall kill the ram, and take some of his blood, and put it upon the tip of the right ear of Aaron, and upon the tip of the right ear of his sons, and upon the thumb of their right hand, and upon the great toe of their right foot. And you shall sprinkle the blood around upon the altar of burnt offering.

21 "And you shall take some of the blood that is upon the altar of burnt offering, and some of the anointing oil, and sprinkle it upon Aaron, and upon his garments, and upon his sons, and upon the garments of his sons. And he and his garments shall be made holy, and his sons, and his sons' garments also.

22 "Also you shall take the fat and the rump from the ram, and the fat that covers the organs, and the membrane above the liver, and the two kidneys, and the fat that is upon them, and the right shoulder. For it is a consecrating ram.

23 "And take one loaf of bread, and one cake of oiled bread, and one wafer out of the basket of the unleavened bread that is before Yahweh.

24 "And you shall put all of this in the hands of Aaron, and in the hands of his sons, and shall wave them for a wave-offering before Yahweh.

25 "And you shall receive these from their hands and burn them upon the altar of burnt offering for a

sweet savour before the LORD: it is an offering made by fire unto the LORD.

26 And thou shalt take the breast of the ram of Aaron's consecration, and wave it for a wave offering before the LORD: and it shall be thy part.

27 And thou shalt sanctify the breast of the wave offering, and the shoulder of the heave offering, which is waved, and which is heaved up, of the ram of the consecration, even of that which is for Aaron, and of that which is for his sons:

28 And it shall be Aaron's and his sons' by a statute for ever from the children of Israel: for it is an heave offering: and it shall be an heave offering from the children of Israel of the sacrifice of their peace offerings, even their heave offering unto the LORD.

29 ¶ And the holy garments of Aaron shall be his sons' after him, to be anointed therein, and to be consecrated in them.

30 And that son that is priest in his stead shall put them on seven days, when he cometh into the tabernacle of the congregation to minister in the holy place.

31 ¶ And thou shalt take the ram of the consecration, and seethe his flesh in the holy place.

32 And Aaron and his sons shall eat the flesh of the ram, and the bread that is in the basket, by the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

33 And they shall eat those things wherewith the atonement was made, to consecrate and to sanctify them: but a stranger shall not eat thereof, because they are holy.

34 And if ought of the flesh of the consecrations, or of the bread, remain unto the morning, then thou shalt burn the remainder with fire: it shall not be eaten, because it is holy.

35 And thus shalt thou do unto Aaron, and to his sons, according to all things which I have commanded thee: seven days shalt thou consecrate them.

36 And thou shalt offer every day a bullock for a sin offering for atonement: and thou shalt cleanse the altar, when thou hast made an atonement for it, and thou shalt anoint it, to sanctify it.

37 Seven days thou shalt make an atonement for the altar, and sanctify it; and it shall be an altar most

burnt offering, for a sweet savor³² before Yahweh. It is an offering made by fire to Yahweh.

26 "And you shall take the breast of the ram of Aaron's consecration, and wave it for a wave-offering before Yahweh, and it shall be your part.

27 "And you shall sanctify the breast of the wave-offering, and the shoulder of the donation offering, which is waved, and which is donated, of the consecrating ram, which is for Aaron, and which is for his sons.

28 "And it shall be Aaron's and his sons' by a statute forever from the people of Israel. For it is a donation offering, and it shall be a donation offering from the people of Israel of the sacrifice of their peace offerings, even their donation offering to Yahweh.

29 "And the holy garments of Aaron shall be his sons' after him, to be anointed in them and to be consecrated in them.

30 "And the son that replaces him from among his sons shall wear them seven days when he comes into the tabernacle to serve in the holy sanctuary.

31 "And you shall take the ram of the consecration and boil the meat in the courtyard of the tabernacle.

32 "And Aaron and his sons shall eat the meat of the ram, and the bread that is in the basket, by the entrance to the tabernacle.

33 "And they shall eat those things with which the atonement was made, to consecrate and to sanctify them. But a foreigner shall not eat them because they are holy.

34 "And if any of the meat of the consecrations, or of the bread, remains in the morning, then you shall burn the remainder with fire. It shall not be eaten because it is holy.

35 "And thus shall you do to Aaron, and to his sons, according to all things which I have commanded you; for seven days you shall consecrate them.

36 "And you shall offer a bull every day for a sin offering for atonement; and you shall cleanse the altar of burnt offering when you have made an atonement for it, and you shall anoint it, to sanctify it.

37 "For seven days you shall make an atonement for the altar of burnt offering and sanctify it. And it shall be an altar most holy; whatever touches this altar shall be holy.

<p>holy: whatsoever toucheth the altar shall be holy.</p> <p>38 ¶ Now this is that which thou shalt offer upon the altar; two lambs of the first year day by day continually.</p> <p>39 The one lamb thou shalt offer in the morning; and the other lamb thou shalt offer at even:</p> <p>40 And with the one lamb a tenth deal of flour mingled with the fourth part of an hin of beaten oil; and the fourth part of an hin of wine for a drink offering.</p> <p>41 And the other lamb thou shalt offer at even, and shalt do thereto according to the meat offering of the morning, and according to the drink offering thereof, for a sweet savour, an offering made by fire unto the LORD.</p> <p>42 This shall be a continual burnt offering throughout your generations at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation before the LORD: where I will meet you, to speak there unto thee.</p> <p>43 And there I will meet with the children of Israel, and the tabernacle shall be sanctified by my glory.</p> <p>44 And I will sanctify the tabernacle of the congregation, and the altar: I will sanctify also both Aaron and his sons, to minister to me in the priest's office.</p> <p>45 ¶ And I will dwell among the children of Israel, and will be their God.</p> <p>46 And they shall know that I am the LORD their God, that brought them forth out of the land of Egypt, that I may dwell among them: I am the LORD their God.</p>	<p>38 "Now this is that which you shall offer upon the altar of burnt offering: two one-year-old lambs, every day regularly.</p> <p>39 "You shall offer one lamb in the morning, and you shall offer the other lamb in the evening.</p> <p>40 "And you shall offer with the one lamb two pounds of wheat flour mingled with a quart of beaten olive oil, and a quart of wine for a drink offering.</p> <p>41 "And you shall offer the other lamb in the evening according to the grain offering of the morning, and according to the drink offering of the morning, to provide a pleasant odor, an offering made by fire to Yahweh.</p> <p>42 "This shall be a continual burnt offering throughout your generations at the entrance of the tabernacle before Yahweh. I will meet you there, to speak to you.</p> <p>43 "And there I will meet with the people of Israel, and the tabernacle of My presence shall be sanctified by My glory.</p> <p>44 "I will not only sanctify the tabernacle, but also the altar of burnt offering. I will also sanctify both Aaron and his sons to serve Me as priests.</p> <p>45 "And I will dwell among the people of Israel, and will be their Deity.</p> <p>46 "And they shall know that I am the Deity that brought them out of the land of Egypt so that I may dwell among them. I am Yahweh."</p>
<p>30:1 And thou shalt make an altar to burn incense upon: of shittim wood shalt thou make it.</p> <p>2 A cubit shall be the length thereof, and a cubit the breadth thereof; foursquare shall it be: and two cubits shall be the height thereof: the horns thereof shall be of the same.</p> <p>3 And thou shalt overlay it with pure gold, the top thereof, and the sides thereof round about, and the horns thereof; and thou shalt make unto it a crown of gold round about.</p> <p>4 And two golden rings shalt thou make to it under the crown of it, by the two corners thereof, upon the</p>	<p>Sanctifying everything within the tabernacle</p> <p>30:1 Yahweh continues, "And you shall make an altar to burn incense upon; you shall make it of acacia wood.</p> <p>2 "The altar's length shall be eighteen inches, and its width eighteen inches: it shall be square, and its height shall it be thirty-six inches. The altar and its horns shall be of one piece of wood.</p> <p>3 "And you shall overlay it, its top, its sides, and its horns with pure gold; and you shall put a gold border around it.</p> <p>4 "And you shall make two golden rings and attach them under the gold border upon two sides of the altar at its corners. And they shall be for places for</p>

1769 King James Version

two sides of it shalt thou make it; and they shall be for places for the staves to bear it withal.
5 And thou shalt make the staves of shittim wood, and overlay them with gold.
6 And thou shalt put it before the vail that is by the ark of the testimony, before the mercy seat that is over the testimony, where I will meet with thee.
7 And Aaron shall burn thereon sweet incense every morning: when he dresseth the lamps, he shall burn incense upon it.
8 And when Aaron lighteth the lamps at even, he shall burn incense upon it, a perpetual incense before the LORD throughout your generations.
9 Ye shall offer no strange incense thereon, nor burnt sacrifice, nor meat offering; neither shall ye pour drink offering thereon.
10 And Aaron shall make an atonement upon the horns of it once in a year with the blood of the sin offering of atonements: once in the year shall he make atonement upon it throughout your generations: it is most holy unto the LORD.
11 ¶ And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,
12 When thou takest the sum of the children of Israel after their number, then shall they give every man a ransom for his soul unto the LORD, when thou numberest them; that there be no plague among them, when thou numberest them.
13 This they shall give, every one that passeth among them that are numbered, half a shekel after the shekel of the sanctuary: (a shekel is twenty gerahs:) an half shekel shall be the offering of the LORD.
14 Every one that passeth among them that are numbered, from twenty years old and above, shall give an offering unto the LORD.
15 The rich shall not give more, and the poor shall not give less than half a shekel, when they give an offering unto the LORD, to make an atonement for your souls.
16 And thou shalt take the atonement money of the children of Israel, and shalt appoint it for the service of the tabernacle of the congregation; that it may be a memorial unto the children of Israel before the LORD, to make an atonement for your souls.
17 ¶ And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,
18 Thou shalt also make a laver of brass, and his

2019 King James Version

the poles which carry the altar.
5 “And you shall make the poles of acacia wood and overlay them with gold.
6 “And you shall place this altar before the curtain that is in front of the ark of the covenant and the mercy seat that is on the ark, where I will meet with you.
7 “And every morning Aaron shall burn sweet incense on this altar; when he cares for the lamps, he shall burn incense upon it.
8 “And when Aaron lights the lamps in the evening, he shall burn incense upon the altar, a perpetual incense before Yahweh throughout your generations.
9 “You shall not offer any foreign incense on it, nor burnt sacrifice, nor grain offering; neither shall you pour any drink offering on it.
10 “And once a year, Aaron shall make atonement upon the horns of it with the blood of a sin offering; once a year he shall make atonement upon the altar throughout your generations: the altar is most holy to Yahweh.”
11 And Yahweh said to Moses,
12 “When you take a census of the people of Israel, all of them shall give a ransom to Yahweh for *their souls* (themselves) so that there will be no plague among them.
13 “As they pass over to join those already counted, they shall give half a shekel according to the shekel (a silver coin) of the sanctuary as an offering to Yahweh.
14 “Everyone twenty years old and older shall give an offering to Yahweh.
15 “The rich shall not give more, and the poor shall not give less than half a shekel (a small silver coin) when they give an offering to Yahweh, to make an atonement for their souls.
16 “And you shall take the atonement money from the children of Israel and shall appoint it for the service of the tabernacle. It will be a memorial to the people of Israel, to make an atonement for *their souls* them.”
17 And Yahweh said to Moses,
18 “You shall also make a wash basin of bronze with a base of bronze, and you shall put it between the Holy Place and the altar of burnt offering, and you shall put water in it.

foot also of brass, to wash withal: and thou shalt put it between the tabernacle of the congregation and the altar, and thou shalt put water therein.

19 For Aaron and his sons shall wash their hands and their feet thereat:

20 When they go into the tabernacle of the congregation, they shall wash with water, that they die not; or when they come near to the altar to minister, to burn offering made by fire unto the LORD:

21 So they shall wash their hands and their feet, that they die not: and it shall be a statute for ever to them, even to him and to his seed throughout their generations.

22 ¶ Moreover the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

23 Take thou also unto thee principal spices, of pure myrrh five hundred shekels, and of sweet cinnamon half so much, even two hundred and fifty shekels, and of sweet calamus two hundred and fifty shekels,

24 And of cassia five hundred shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary, and of oil olive an hin:

25 And thou shalt make it an oil of holy ointment, an ointment compound after the art of the apothecary: it shall be an holy anointing oil.

26 And thou shalt anoint the tabernacle of the congregation therewith, and the ark of the testimony,

27 And the table and all his vessels, and the candlestick and his vessels, and the altar of incense, 28 And the altar of burnt offering with all his vessels, and the laver and his foot.

29 And thou shalt sanctify them, that they may be most holy: whatsoever toucheth them shall be holy.

30 And thou shalt anoint Aaron and his sons, and consecrate them, that they may minister unto me in the priest's office.

31 And thou shalt speak unto the children of Israel, saying, This shall be an holy anointing oil unto me throughout your generations.

32 Upon man's flesh shall it not be poured, neither shall ye make any other like it, after the composition of it: it is holy, and it shall be holy unto you.

33 Whosoever compoundeth any like it, or whosoever putteth any of it upon a stranger, shall even be cut off from his people.

34 ¶ And the LORD said unto Moses, Take unto thee sweet spices, stacte, and onycha, and galbanum;

19 "For after having sacrificed at the altar of burnt offering, Aaron and his sons shall wash their hands and their feet in the wash basin.

20 "Before they go into the tabernacle, or after they go to the altar of burnt offering to burn offerings into smoke to Yahweh, they shall wash with water so that they do not die.

21 "They shall wash their hands and their feet so that they do not die; and it shall be a statute forever to them, to Aaron and his descendants throughout their generations."

22 Moreover, Yahweh said to Moses,

23 "Take the finest fragrances: five hundred shekels (five hundred silver coins) worth of pure myrrh, and of sweet cinnamon half as much, even two hundred fifty shekels (two hundred fifty silver coins) worth, and two hundred fifty shekels of sweet calamus,

24 "and five hundred shekels worth of cassia, according to the shekel of the sanctuary, and a gallon of olive oil.

25 "And you shall make of these ingredients a holy anointing oil, an ointment compounded by the art of an apothecary (a druggist).

26 "And you shall anoint the tabernacle of Yahweh's presence with it, and the ark of the covenant,

27 "and the table and all its vessels, and the lampstand and its vessels, and the altar of incense,

28 "and the altar of burnt sacrifice with all its equipment, and the wash basin and its base.

29 "And you shall sanctify them so that they may be most holy; whatever touches them shall be holy.

30 "And you shall anoint Aaron and his sons and consecrate them so that they may serve Me as priests.

31 "And you shall tell the people of Israel, 'This shall be a holy anointing oil to Me throughout your generations.

32 "'It shall not be poured upon any person's flesh, neither shall you make any other like it in composition; it is holy, and it shall be holy to you.

33 "'Whoever compounds any like it, or whoever puts any of it upon a foreigner, shall be cut off from his people.'"

34 And Yahweh said to Moses, "Take sweet fragrances: stacte, onycha, and galbanum. Take an equal part of each of these sweet fragrances with

1769 King James Version

2019 King James Version

<p>these sweet spices with pure frankincense: of each shall there be a like weight: 35 And thou shalt make it a perfume, a confection after the art of the apothecary, tempered together, pure and holy: 36 And thou shalt beat some of it very small, and put of it before the testimony in the tabernacle of the congregation, where I will meet with thee: it shall be unto you most holy. 37 And as for the perfume which thou shalt make, ye shall not make to yourselves according to the composition thereof: it shall be unto thee holy for the LORD. 38 Whosoever shall make like unto that, to smell thereto, shall even be cut off from his people.</p>	<p>pure frankincense. 35 "And you shall make incense from these, a compound made by the art of the apothecary, mixed together, pure and holy. 36 "And you shall beat some of it into a powder, and put some of it before the ark of the covenant in the tabernacle of the congregation, where I will meet with you: it shall be to you most holy. 37 "And as for the incense which you shall make, you shall not make any of this composition for yourselves: for it is holy to Yahweh. 38 "Those who shall make a compound like it, to smell it, shall be cut off from their people." ` `</p>
<p>` ` 31:1 And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying, 2 See, I have called by name Bezaleel the son of Uri, the son of Hur, of the tribe of Judah: 3 And I have filled him with the spirit of God, in wisdom, and in understanding, and in knowledge, and in all manner of workmanship, 4 To devise cunning works, to work in gold, and in silver, and in brass, 5 And in cutting of stones, to set them, and in carving of timber, to work in all manner of workmanship. 6 And I, behold, I have given with him Aholiab, the son of Ahisamach, of the tribe of Dan: and in the hearts of all that are wise hearted I have put wisdom, that they may make all that I have commanded thee; 7 The tabernacle of the congregation, and the ark of the testimony, and the mercy seat that is thereupon, and all the furniture of the tabernacle, 8 And the table and his furniture, and the pure candlestick with all his furniture, and the altar of incense, 9 And the altar of burnt offering with all his furniture, and the laver and his foot, 10 And the cloths of service, and the holy garments for Aaron the priest, and the garments of his sons, to minister in the priest's office, 11 And the anointing oil, and sweet incense for the holy place: according to all that I have commanded</p>	<p>Yahweh has selected skilled individuals to make the furnishings for the tabernacle 31:1 And Yahweh said to Moses, 2 "See, I have called by name Bezaleel the son of Uri, the son of Hur, of the tribe of Judah. 3 "And I have filled him with the spirit of God, in wisdom, in understanding, in knowledge, and in all kinds of workmanship, 4 "to create beautiful designs, to work in gold, in silver, and in bronze, 5 "and in the cutting of stones, to set them, and in the carving of timber, to work in all kinds of workmanship. 6 "And, behold, I have given him as helper Aholiab the son of Ahisamach, of the tribe of Dan. And in the hearts of all who are wise hearted, I have put wisdom so that they may make all that I have commanded you: 7 "the tabernacle, the ark of the covenant, the mercy seat that is upon it, and all the furniture of the tabernacle, 8 "and the table and its equipment, the pure lampstand with all its equipment, and the altar of incense, 9 "and the altar of burnt offering with all its equipment, and the wash basin and its base, 10 "and the holy garments for Aaron the priest, and the garments for his sons, as they serve Me as priests, 11 "and the anointing oil, and sweet incense for the Holy Place; according to all that I have commanded</p>

<p>thee shall they do.</p> <p>、 、 、</p> <p>12 ¶ And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying, 13 Speak thou also unto the children of Israel, saying, Verily my sabbaths ye shall keep: for it is a sign between me and you throughout your generations; that ye may know that I am the LORD that doth sanctify you. 14 Ye shall keep the sabbath therefore; for it is holy unto you: every one that defileth it shall surely be put to death: for whosoever doeth any work therein, that soul shall be cut off from among his people. 15 Six days may work be done; but in the seventh is the sabbath of rest, holy to the LORD: whosoever doeth any work in the sabbath day, he shall surely be put to death. 16 Wherefore the children of Israel shall keep the sabbath, to observe the sabbath throughout their generations, for a perpetual covenant. 17 It is a sign between me and the children of Israel for ever: for in six days the LORD made heaven and earth, and on the seventh day he rested, and was refreshed.</p> <p>、 、</p> <p>18 ¶ And he gave unto Moses, when he had made an end of communing with him upon mount Sinai, two tables of testimony, tables of stone, written with the finger of God.</p>	<p>you, they shall do.”</p> <p>、 、</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Everyone is to keep the Sabbaths</p> <p>12 And Yahweh told Moses 13 to say to the people of Israel on Yahweh’s behalf, “Truly you shall keep My Sabbaths. For it is a sign between Me and you throughout your generations, that you know that I am Yahweh that sanctifies you. 14 “Therefore you shall keep the Sabbath, for it is holy to you. Everyone who defiles it shall surely be put to death. Those who do any work on the Sabbath shall be cut off from among their people. 15 “Work may be done for six days; but the seventh day is the Sabbath of rest, holy to Yahweh. Whoever does any work on the Sabbath day shall surely be put to death. 16 “Therefore, the people of Israel shall keep the Sabbath throughout their generations for a perpetual covenant. 17 “It is a sign between Me and the people of Israel forever. For in six days God made the heavens and the earth, and on the seventh day He rested and was refreshed.”</p> <p>、 、</p> <p style="text-align: center;">God finishes speaking with Moses and gives him two tablets of stone</p> <p>18 And when God had finished speaking with Moses upon Mount Sinai, God gave to him two tablets of the covenant, tablets of stone written <i>with the finger of God</i> (on in accord with the will of God).</p>
<p>、</p> <p>32:1 And when the people saw that Moses delayed to come down out of the mount, the people gathered themselves together unto Aaron, and said unto him, Up, make us gods, which shall go before us; for as for this Moses, the man that brought us up out of the land of Egypt, we wot not what is become of him. 2 And Aaron said unto them, Break off the golden earrings, which are in the ears of your wives, of your sons, and of your daughters, and bring them unto me. 3 And all the people brake off the golden earrings which were in their ears, and brought them unto</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">The Israelites make a golden calf</p> <p>32:1 When the people saw that Moses delayed coming down the mountain, the people gathered together to Aaron and said to him, “Up, make us gods, which shall lead us. As for this Moses, the person who brought us out of the land of Egypt, we do not know what has become of him.” 2 And Aaron said to them, “Take off the golden earrings, which are in the ears of your wives, of your sons, and of your daughters, and bring them to me.” 3 And all the people took off the golden earrings which were in their ears and brought them to Aaron.</p>

Aaron.

4 And he received them at their hand, and fashioned it with a graving tool, after he had made it a molten calf: and they said, These be thy gods, O Israel, which brought thee up out of the land of Egypt.

5 And when Aaron saw it, he built an altar before it; and Aaron made proclamation, and said, To morrow is a feast to the LORD

6 And they rose up early on the morrow, and offered burnt offerings, and brought peace offerings; and the people sat down to eat and to drink, and rose up to play.

7 ¶ And the LORD said unto Moses, Go, get thee down; for thy people, which thou broughtest out of the land of Egypt, have corrupted themselves:

8 They have turned aside quickly out of the way which I commanded them: they have made them a molten calf, and have worshipped it, and have sacrificed thereunto, and said, These be thy gods, O Israel, which have brought thee up out of the land of Egypt.

、
、

9 And the LORD said unto Moses, I have seen this people, and, behold, it is a stiffnecked people:

、

10 Now therefore let me alone, that my wrath may wax hot against them, and that I may consume them: and I will make of thee a great nation.

、

、

、

11 And Moses besought the LORD his God, and said, LORD, why doth thy wrath wax hot against thy people, which thou hast brought forth out of the land of Egypt with great power, and with a mighty hand?

12 Wherefore should the Egyptians speak, and say, For mischief did he bring them out, to slay them in the mountains, and to consume them from the face of the earth? Turn from thy fierce wrath, and repent of this evil against thy people.

13 Remember Abraham, Isaac, and Israel, thy servants, to whom thou swarest by thine own self, and saidst unto them, I will multiply your seed as the stars of heaven, and all this land that I have

4 And he received them and fashioned them with an engraving tool after he had melted them and made them into the image of a calf. And they said, "This is your god, O Israel, which brought you up out of the land of Egypt."

5 And when Aaron saw the calf, he built an altar before it; and Aaron made a proclamation and said, "Tomorrow is a feast to Yahweh."

6 And the people rose up early the next day and offered burnt offerings and brought peace offerings, and the people sat down to eat and to drink wine and rose up to dance and play.

7 And God said to Moses, "Go down the mountain, for your people whom you brought out of the land of Egypt have corrupted themselves.

8 "They have quickly turned aside out of the way which I commanded them. They have made themselves a molten calf and have worshiped it and have sacrificed to it and have said, 'This is your god, O Israel, which brought you up out of the land of Egypt.'"

、

Yahweh intends to destroy the Israelites

9 And Yahweh said to Moses, "I have seen these people and, behold, they are a stiff-necked people, a stubborn and rebellious people.

10 "Therefore, go from Me now so that My wrath may grow hot against them, and so that I may destroy them; and I will make of you a great nation, in their place."

、

Moses pleads with Yahweh to repent of the evil He planned against the Israelites

11 And Moses pleaded with Yahweh, saying, "Yahweh, why does Your wrath grow hot against Your people whom You brought forth out of the land of Egypt with great power and with a mighty *hand* [focus]?"

12 "Do you want the Egyptians to be able to say, 'He brought them out of Egypt to slay them in the hill country and to destroy them from the face of the earth'? Turn from Your fierce wrath and repent of this evil against Your people.

13 "Remember Abraham, Isaac, and Israel Your servants, to whom You swore by Your own self, saying to them, 'I will multiply your descendants to be as many as the stars of the heavens. And all this

spoken of will I give unto your seed, and they shall inherit it for ever.

14 And the LORD repented of the evil which he thought to do unto his people.

15 ¶ And Moses turned, and went down from the mount, and the two tables of the testimony were in his hand: the tables were written on both their sides; on the one side and on the other were they written.

16 And the tables were the work of God, and the writing was the writing of God, graven upon the tables.

17 And when Joshua heard the noise of the people as they shouted, he said unto Moses, There is a noise of war in the camp.

18 And he said, It is not the voice of them that shout for mastery, neither is it the voice of them that cry for being overcome: but the noise of them that sing do I hear.

19 ¶ And it came to pass, as soon as he came nigh unto the camp, that he saw the calf, and the dancing: and Moses' anger waxed hot, and he cast the tables out of his hands, and brake them beneath the mount.

20 And he took the calf which they had made, and burnt it in the fire, and ground it to powder, and strawed it upon the water, and made the children of Israel drink of it.

21 And Moses said unto Aaron, What did this people unto thee, that thou hast brought so great a sin upon them?

22 And Aaron said, Let not the anger of my LORD wax hot: thou knowest the people, that they are set on mischief.

23 For they said unto me, Make us gods, which shall go before us: for as for this Moses, the man that brought us up out of the land of Egypt, we wot not what is become of him.

24 And I said unto them, Whosoever hath any gold, let them break it off. So they gave it me: then I cast it into the fire, and there came out this calf.

25 ¶ And when Moses saw that the people were naked; (for Aaron had made them naked unto their

land that I have spoken of, I will give to your descendants, and they will inherit it forever.”

14 And Yahweh repented of the evil which He thought to do to His people.

Moses comes down the mountain with two tablets of stone

15 And Moses turned and came down from the mountain with the two tablets of the covenant in his hand; the tablets were written on both their sides.

16 And the tablets were the work of God, and the writing was the writing of God engraved upon the tablets.

17 And when Joshua heard the noise of the people as they shouted, he said to Moses, “There is a noise of war in the camp.”

18 And Moses said, “It is not the voice of those who shout for mastery, nor is it the voice of those who cry out for being overcome, but rather the sound of those who sing that I hear.”

In anger Moses destroys the golden calf

19 And it came to pass as soon as Moses came near to the camp, that he saw the calf and the dancing, and Moses' anger grew hot; and he cast the tablets out of his hands and broke them at the foot of the mountain.

20 And he took the calf which they had made and burned it in the fire and ground it to powder, which he spread upon the water and made the people of Israel drink the water.

21 And Moses said to Aaron, “What did these people do to you to make you bring so great a sin upon them?”

22 And Aaron said, “Do not let the anger of Yahweh grow hot: You know the people, that they are set on sinning.

23 “For they said to me, ‘Make us gods which shall go before us. As for this Moses, the man that brought us up out of the land of Egypt, we do not know what has become of him.’

24 “And I said to them, ‘Those who have gold, let them take it off.’ So they gave it to me; then I cast it into the fire, and out came this calf.”

25 And when Moses saw that the people were naked (for Aaron had made them naked to their

<p>shame among their enemies:)</p> <p>26 Then Moses stood in the gate of the camp, and said, Who is on the LORD's side? let him come unto me. And all the sons of Levi gathered themselves together unto him.</p> <p>27 And he said unto them, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, Put every man his sword by his side, and go in and out from gate to gate throughout the camp, and slay every man his brother, and every man his companion, and every man his neighbour.</p> <p>28 And the children of Levi did according to the word of Moses: and there fell of the people that day about three thousand men.</p> <p>29 For Moses had said, Consecrate yourselves to day to the LORD, even every man upon his son, and upon his brother; that he may bestow upon you a blessing this day.</p> <p>30 ¶ And it came to pass on the morrow, that Moses said unto the people, Ye have sinned a great sin: and now I will go up unto the LORD; peradventure I shall make an atonement for your sin.</p> <p>31 And Moses returned unto the LORD, and said, Oh, this people have sinned a great sin, and have made them gods of gold.</p> <p>32 Yet now, if thou wilt forgive their sin--; and if not, blot me, I pray thee, out of thy book which thou hast written.</p> <p>33 And the LORD said unto Moses, Whosoever hath sinned against me, him will I blot out of my book.</p> <p>34 Therefore now go, lead the people unto the place of which I have spoken unto thee: behold, mine Angel shall go before thee: nevertheless in the day when I visit I will visit their sin upon them.</p> <p>35 And the LORD plagued the people, because they made the calf, which Aaron made.</p>	<p>shame among their enemies),</p> <p>26 then Moses stood in the entrance to the camp and said, "Who are on God's side? Let them come to me." And all the Levites gathered together to Moses.</p> <p>Moses orders the Levites to kill about three thousand Israelites for worshipping the golden calf</p> <p>27 And Moses said to them, "the Deity of Israel says, 'Each of you, take your sword by your side, and go in and out from tent to tent throughout the camp, and slay your relatives and your companion and your neighbor.'"</p> <p>28 And the Levites did according to the word of Moses, and about three thousand of the people fell that day.</p> <p>29 For Moses had said, "Consecrate yourselves today to Yahweh, even though at the cost of a relative, so that Yahweh may bestow a blessing on you this day."</p> <p>30 And it came to pass the next day, that Moses said to the people, "You have sinned a great sin, and now I will go up to Yahweh. Perhaps I will make an atonement for your sin."</p> <p>31 And Moses returned to Yahweh, and said, "These people have sinned a great sin and have made themselves a god of gold.</p> <p>32 "Yet now forgive their sin; and if not, blot me, I ask You, out of Your book which You have written."</p> <p>33 And Yahweh said to Moses, "Whoever has sinned against Me, I will blot out of My book.</p> <p>34 "Therefore now go, lead the people to the place of which I have spoken to you. Behold, My angel shall go before you. Nevertheless, on the day when I visit, I will punish them for their sin."</p> <p>35 And Yahweh struck the people with illness³³ because they had worshiped the calf which Aaron made.</p>
<p>33:1 And the LORD said unto Moses, Depart, and go up hence, thou and the people which thou hast brought up out of the land of Egypt, unto the land which I swore unto Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, saying, Unto thy seed will I give it:</p> <p>2 And I will send an angel before thee; and I will</p>	<p>Yahweh calls the Israelites a stiff-necked people</p> <p>33:1 And Yahweh said to Moses, "Depart, and go on a journey, you and the people whom you have brought up out of the land of Egypt to the land which I promised Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob to give their descendants.</p> <p>2 "And I will send an angel before you, and I will</p>

drive out the Canaanite, the Amorite, and the Hittite, and the Perizzite, the Hivite, and the Jebusite:

3 Unto a land flowing with milk and honey: for I will not go up in the midst of thee; for thou art a stiffnecked people: lest I consume thee in the way.

4 ¶ And when the people heard these evil tidings, they mourned: and no man did put on him his ornaments.

5 For the LORD had said unto Moses, Say unto the children of Israel, Ye are a stiffnecked people: I will come up into the midst of thee in a moment, and consume thee: therefore now put off thy ornaments from thee, that I may know what to do unto thee.

6 And the children of Israel stripped themselves of their ornaments by the mount Horeb.

7 And Moses took the tabernacle, and pitched it without the camp, afar off from the camp, and called it the Tabernacle of the congregation. And it came to pass, that every one which sought the LORD went out unto the tabernacle of the congregation, which was without the camp.

8 And it came to pass, when Moses went out unto the tabernacle, that all the people rose up, and stood every man at his tent door, and looked after Moses, until he was gone into the tabernacle.

9 And it came to pass, as Moses entered into the tabernacle, the cloudy pillar descended, and stood at the door of the tabernacle, and the LORD talked with Moses.

10 And all the people saw the cloudy pillar stand at the tabernacle door: and all the people rose up and worshipped, every man in his tent door.

11 And the LORD spake unto Moses face to face, as a man speaketh unto his friend. And he turned again into the camp: but his servant Joshua, the son of Nun, a young man, departed not out of the tabernacle.

12 ¶ And Moses said unto the LORD, See, thou sayest unto me, Bring up this people: and thou hast not let me know whom thou wilt send with me. Yet thou hast said, I know thee by name, and thou hast also found grace in my sight.

13 Now therefore, I pray thee, if I have found grace in thy sight, shew me now thy way, that I may know

drive out the Canaanites, the Amorites, the Hittites, the Perizzites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites.

3 "I will send you to a land flowing with milk and honey; for I will not go up in the midst of you, for you are a stiff-necked people, lest I consume you on the way."

4 And when the people heard these evil tidings, they mourned; and no person put on ornaments.

5 For Yahweh had told Moses to say to the people of Israel on Yahweh's behalf, "You are a stiff-necked people. I could come into the midst of you without warning and consume you. Therefore, remove your ornaments now so that I may punish you."

6 And the people of Israel stripped themselves of their ornaments by Mount Horeb (Sinai).

7 And Moses took the tabernacle and set it up outside the camp, far off from the camp, and called it the tabernacle of Yahweh's presence. And it came to pass that everyone who sought Yahweh went out to the tabernacle which was outside the camp.

Moses sees Yahweh "face to face"

8 And it came to pass when Moses went out to the tabernacle, that each person rose up and stood at the entrances to their tents and looked at Moses until he had gone into the tabernacle of Yahweh's presence.

9 And it came to pass as Moses entered into the tabernacle, that the cloudy pillar descended and stood at the entrance of the tabernacle. And Yahweh talked with Moses.

10 And all the people saw the cloudy pillar stand at the entrance of the tabernacle, and each person rose up and worshiped at the entrances to their tents.

11 And Yahweh spoke to Moses *face to face*³⁴ [clearly and directly], as someone speaks to a friend. And Moses turned again into the camp. But his servant Joshua, the son of Nun, a young man, did not depart out of the tabernacle.

12 And Moses said to God, "You say to me, 'Bring up these people.' And You have not let me know whom You will send with me. Yet You have said, 'I know you by name, and you have also found grace in My sight.'"

13 "Therefore, I pray you, if I have found grace in Your sight, show me now Your way so that I may

<p>thee, that I may find grace in thy sight: and consider that this nation is thy people.</p> <p>14 And he said, My presence shall go with thee, and I will give thee rest.</p> <p>15 And he said unto him, If thy presence go not with me, carry us not up hence.</p> <p>16 For wherein shall it be known here that I and thy people have found grace in thy sight? is it not in that thou goest with us? so shall we be separated, I and thy people, from all the people that are upon the face of the earth.</p> <p>17 And the LORD said unto Moses, I will do this thing also that thou hast spoken: for thou hast found grace in my sight, and I know thee by name.</p> <p>18 And he said, I beseech thee, shew me thy glory.</p> <p>、</p> <p>、</p> <p>19 And he said, I will make all my goodness pass before thee, and I will proclaim the name of the LORD before thee; and will be gracious to whom I will be gracious, and will shew mercy on whom I will shew mercy.</p> <p>20 And he said, Thou canst not see my face: for there shall no man see me, and live.</p> <p>21 And the LORD said, Behold, there is a place by me, and thou shalt stand upon a rock:</p> <p>22 And it shall come to pass, while my glory passeth by, that I will put thee in a clift of the rock, and will cover thee with my hand while I pass by:</p> <p>23 And I will take away mine hand, and thou shalt see my back parts: but my face shall not be seen.</p> <p>、</p>	<p>know You, and so that I may find grace in Your sight, and consider that this nation is Your people.”</p> <p>14 And God said, “My presence shall go with you,³⁵ and I will give you rest.”</p> <p>15 And Moses said to God, “If Your presence does not go with me, do not send us onward.</p> <p>16 “For how shall it be known that Your people and I have found grace in Your sight? Is it not because You go with us? So Your people and I shall be separate from all the other people that are upon the face of the earth.”</p> <p>17 And God said to Moses, “I will do this thing that you have said; for you have found grace in My sight, and I know you by name.”</p> <p>18 And Moses said, “Please show me Your glory.”</p> <p>、</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Yahweh says Moses will see His back</p> <p>19 And Yahweh said, “I will make all My goodness pass before you, and I will proclaim the name of Yahweh before you. And I will be gracious to whom I will be gracious and will show mercy on whom I will show mercy.”</p> <p>20 And Yahweh said, “You cannot see My face, for no one will see Me and continue to live.”³⁶</p> <p>21 And Yahweh said, “Behold, there is a place by Me, and you shall stand upon a rock.</p> <p>22 “And it shall come to pass, while My glory passes by, that I will put you in an opening in the rock while I pass by.</p> <p>23 “And I will <i>take away My hand</i> [reveal Myself], and you will <i>see My back</i> [see Me]; but My face shall not be seen.”</p>
<p>、</p> <p>、</p> <p>34:1 And the LORD said unto Moses, Hew thee two tables of stone like unto the first: and I will write upon these tables the words that were in the first tables, which thou brakest.</p> <p>2 And be ready in the morning, and come up in the morning unto mount Sinai, and present thyself there to me in the top of the mount.</p> <p>3 And no man shall come up with thee, neither let any man be seen throughout all the mount; neither let the flocks nor herds feed before that mount.</p> <p>4 ¶ And he hewed two tables of stone like unto the first; and Moses rose up early in the morning, and</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Moses goes up Mount Sinai with two stone tablets</p> <p>34:1 And God said to Moses, “Cut two tablets of stone like the first, and I will write upon these tablets the words that were on the first tablets, which you broke.</p> <p>2 “And be ready in the morning, and come up in the morning to Mount Sinai and present yourself there to Me on the top of the mountain.</p> <p>3 “And no one shall come up with you, nor let anyone else be seen on the mountain, nor let flocks or herds feed before that mountain.”</p> <p>4 And Moses cut two tablets of stone like the first; and he rose up early in the morning and went up</p>

went up unto mount Sinai, as the LORD had commanded him, and took in his hand the two tables of stone.

5 And the LORD descended in the cloud, and stood with him there, and proclaimed the name of the LORD.

6 And the LORD passed by before him, and proclaimed, The LORD, The LORD God, merciful and gracious, longsuffering, and abundant in goodness and truth,

7 Keeping mercy for thousands, forgiving iniquity and transgression and sin, and that will by no means clear the guilty; visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the children, and upon the children's children, unto the third and to the fourth generation.

8 And Moses made haste, and bowed his head toward the earth, and worshipped.

9 And he said, If now I have found grace in thy sight, O LORD, let my LORD, I pray thee, go among us; for it is a stiffnecked people; and pardon our iniquity and our sin, and take us for thine inheritance.

10 ¶ And he said, Behold, I make a covenant: before all thy people I will do marvels, such as have not been done in all the earth, nor in any nation: and all the people among which thou art shall see the work of the LORD: for it is a terrible thing that I will do with thee.

11 Observe thou that which I command thee this day: behold, I drive out before thee the Amorite, and the Canaanite, and the Hittite, and the Perizzite, and the Hivite, and the Jebusite.

12 Take heed to thyself, lest thou make a covenant with the inhabitants of the land whither thou goest, lest it be for a snare in the midst of thee:

13 But ye shall destroy their altars, break their images, and cut down their groves:

14 For thou shalt worship no other god: for the LORD, whose name is Jealous, is a jealous God:

15 Lest thou make a covenant with the inhabitants of the land, and they go a whoring after their gods, and do sacrifice unto their gods, and one call thee, and thou eat of his sacrifice;

16 And thou take of their daughters unto thy sons,

Mount Sinai, as God had commanded him, and took in his hands the two tablets of stone.

5 And Yahweh descended in the cloud and proclaimed the name of Yahweh.

6 And God passed by before Moses and proclaimed, "God, merciful and gracious, patient, and abundant in goodness and truth,

7 "keeping mercy for thousands, forgiving iniquity and transgression and sin.

"But Yahweh by no means clears the guilty, visiting the iniquity of the parents upon the children, and upon the children's children, to the third and the fourth generation."

8 And Moses quickly bowed his head toward the earth and worshipped.

9 And he said, "If now I have found grace in Your sight, O Yahweh, even though we are a stiff-necked people, please go with us. And pardon our iniquity and our sin and take us for Your inheritance."

、
、
、

Yahweh gives Moses a covenant with rules to live by

10 And Yahweh said, "Behold, I make a covenant: before all your people I will do marvels such as have not been done on the earth, nor in any nation. And all the people with you shall see the work of Yahweh, for it is a frightening thing that I will do with you.

11 "Observe what I command you today: behold, I am driving out before you the Amorites, the Canaanites, the Hittites, the Perizzites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites.

12 "Guard yourself against making a covenant with the inhabitants of the land where you are going; it would become a snare to you.

13 "You shall destroy their altars, break their idols, and cut down their groves in which they worship other gods.

14 "For you shall worship no other god; for Yahweh, whose name is 'Jealous,' is a jealous Deity.

15 "Do not make a covenant with the inhabitants of the land and go whoring after their gods, nor sacrifice to their gods. If one calls you and invites you to eat some of his sacrifice, do not do so.

16 "Do not take their daughters for your sons, for

and their daughters go a whoring after their gods,
and make thy sons go a whoring after their gods.

17 Thou shalt make thee no molten gods.

18 ¶ The feast of unleavened bread shalt thou keep.

Seven days thou shalt eat unleavened bread, as I
commanded thee, in the time of the month Abib: for
in the month Abib thou camest out from Egypt.

19 All that openeth the matrix is mine; and every
firstling among thy cattle, whether ox or sheep, that
is male.

20 But the firstling of an ass thou shalt redeem with
a lamb: and if thou redeem him not, then shalt thou
break his neck. All the firstborn of thy sons thou
shalt redeem. And none shall appear before me
empty.

21 ¶ Six days thou shalt work, but on the seventh
day thou shalt rest: in earing time and in harvest
thou shalt rest.

22 ¶ And thou shalt observe the feast of weeks, of
the firstfruits of wheat harvest, and the feast of
ingathering at the year's end.

23 ¶ Thrice in the year shall all your men children
appear before the LORD God, the God of Israel.

24 For I will cast out the nations before thee, and
enlarge thy borders: neither shall any man desire
thy land, when thou shalt go up to appear before the
LORD thy God thrice in the year.

25 Thou shalt not offer the blood of my sacrifice
with leaven; neither shall the sacrifice of the feast of
the passover be left unto the morning.

26 The first of the firstfruits of thy land thou shalt
bring unto the house of the LORD thy God. Thou shalt
not seethe a kid in his mother's milk.

27 And the LORD said unto Moses, Write thou these
words: for after the tenor of these words I have
made a covenant with thee and with Israel.

28 And he was there with the LORD forty days and
forty nights; he did neither eat bread, nor drink
water.

、

、

And he wrote upon the tables the words of the
covenant, the ten commandments.

、

、

、

29 ¶ And it came to pass, when Moses came down

their daughters go whoring after their gods and will
make your sons go whoring after their gods.

17 "Do not make molten gods.

18 "You shall keep the feast of unleavened bread.

You shall eat unleavened bread seven days, as I
commanded you, in the time of the month Abib, for
in the month Abib you came out from Egypt.

19 "All that opens the womb is Mine, including
every firstborn among your herds, whether ox or
sheep, that is male.

20 "But the firstborn male of a donkey you shall
redeem with a lamb, and if you do not redeem him,
then you shall break his neck. All the firstborn of
your sons you shall redeem. And no one shall
appear before Me without a sacrifice.

21 "You shall work six days, but on the seventh day
you shall rest; even at planting time and during the
harvest you shall rest.

22 "And you shall observe the feast of weeks, of the
first fruits of wheat harvest, and the feast of
ingathering at the year's end.

23 "Three times a year, all your male children shall
appear before Yahweh, the Deity of Israel.

24 "For I will cast out the nations before you and
enlarge your borders. And no one will seize your
land when you go up to appear before Yahweh three
times a year.

25 "You shall not offer the blood of My sacrifice with
leaven, nor shall anything sacrificed during the feast
of the Passover be left until the next morning.

26 "You shall bring to the temple of Yahweh the first
of the first fruits of your land. You shall not
boil a young goat in the mother's milk."³⁷

27 And God said to Moses, "Write these words
down, for in accord with these words I have made a
covenant with you and with Israel."

28 And Moses was there with God for forty days and
forty³⁸ nights; he neither ate bread nor drank water.

、

**Moses writes on the tablets the covenant of the
ten commandments**

And he wrote on the tablets the words of the
covenant, the ten commandments.

、

**The skin of Moses' face shines while speaking
with God**

29 And it came to pass, when Moses came down

from mount Sinai with the two tables of testimony in Moses' hand, when he came down from the mount, that Moses wist not that the skin of his face shone while he talked with him.

30 And when Aaron and all the children of Israel saw Moses, behold, the skin of his face shone; and they were afraid to come nigh him.

31 And Moses called unto them; and Aaron and all the rulers of the congregation returned unto him: and Moses talked with them.

32 And afterward all the children of Israel came nigh: and he gave them in commandment all that the LORD had spoken with him in mount Sinai.

33 And till Moses had done speaking with them, he put a vail on his face.

34 But when Moses went in before the LORD to speak with him, he took the vail off, until he came out. And he came out, and spake unto the children of Israel that which he was commanded.

35 And the children of Israel saw the face of Moses, that the skin of Moses' face shone: and Moses put the vail upon his face again, until he went in to speak with him.

from Mount Sinai with the two tablets of the covenant in his hands, that Moses did not know that the skin of his face shone while God talked with him.

30 And when Aaron and all the children of Israel saw Moses, behold, the skin of his face shone, and they were afraid to come near him.

31 And Moses called to them; and Aaron and all the rulers of the congregation then approached him, and Moses talked with them.

32 And afterward all the children of Israel came near, and Moses gave them all the commandments that God had given him on Mount Sinai.

Moses puts a veil on his face when speaking with the Israelites

33 And until Moses had finished speaking to the people, he put a veil over his face.

34 But when Moses went before God to speak with Him, he took the veil off until he came away. And he came and said to the children of Israel what he was commanded to say.

35 And when the children of Israel saw the face of Moses, that the skin of Moses' face shone, Moses put the veil over his face again until he went to speak with God.

35:1 And Moses gathered all the congregation of the children of Israel together, and said unto them, These are the words which the LORD hath commanded, that ye should do them.

2 Six days shall work be done, but on the seventh day there shall be to you an holy day, a sabbath of rest to the LORD: whosoever doeth work therein shall be put to death.

3 Ye shall kindle no fire throughout your habitations upon the sabbath day.

4 ¶ And Moses spake unto all the congregation of the children of Israel, saying, This is the thing which the LORD commanded, saying,

5 Take ye from among you an offering unto the LORD: whosoever is of a willing heart, let him bring it, an offering of the LORD; gold, and silver, and brass,

6 And blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine linen, and goats' hair,

7 And rams' skins dyed red, and badgers' skins, and

The Israelites bring offerings for the tabernacle

35:1 And Moses gathered all the congregation of the people of Israel together, and said to them, "This is what Yahweh has commanded that you should do.

2 "Work shall be done for six days, but the seventh day shall be a holy day for you, a Sabbath of rest to Yahweh; whoever does work on that day shall be put to death.

3 "You shall not kindle any fire in your habitations on the Sabbath day."

4 And Moses spoke to all the congregation of the people of Israel, saying on behalf of Yahweh that this is the thing which Yahweh commanded,

5 "Take from among yourselves an offering to Yahweh: whoever has a willing heart, let this person bring an offering of gold, silver, bronze,

6 "blue, purple, crimson, fine linen, goats' hair,

7 "rams' skins dyed red, goats' skins, acacia wood,

8 "olive oil for the light, fragrances for anointing oil and for the sweet incense,

9 "onyx stones, and stones to be set for the

1769 King James Version**2019 King James Version**

shittim wood,
 8 And oil for the light, and spices for anointing oil, and for the sweet incense,
 9 And onyx stones, and stones to be set for the ephod, and for the breastplate.
 10 And every wise hearted among you shall come, and make all that the LORD hath commanded;
 11 The tabernacle, his tent, and his covering, his taches, and his boards, his bars, his pillars, and his sockets,
 12 The ark, and the staves thereof, with the mercy seat, and the vail of the covering,
 13 The table, and his staves, and all his vessels, and the shewbread,
 14 The candlestick also for the light, and his furniture, and his lamps, with the oil for the light,
 15 And the incense altar, and his staves, and the anointing oil, and the sweet incense, and the hanging for the door at the entering in of the tabernacle,
 16 The altar of burnt offering, with his brasen grate, his staves, and all his vessels, the laver and his foot,
 17 The hangings of the court, his pillars, and their sockets, and the hanging for the door of the court,
 18 The pins of the tabernacle, and the pins of the court, and their cords,
 19 The cloths of service, to do service in the holy place, the holy garments for Aaron the priest, and the garments of his sons, to minister in the priest's office.
 20 ¶ And all the congregation of the children of Israel departed from the presence of Moses.
 21 And they came, every one whose heart stirred him up, and every one whom his spirit made willing, and they brought the LORD's offering to the work of the tabernacle of the congregation, and for all his service, and for the holy garments.
 22 And they came, both men and women, as many as were willing hearted, and brought bracelets, and earrings, and rings, and tablets, all jewels of gold: and every man that offered offered an offering of gold unto the LORD.
 23 And every man, with whom was found blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine linen, and goats' hair, and red skins of rams, and badgers' skins, brought them.
 24 Every one that did offer an offering of silver and

vestment and for the breast piece.
 10 "And every skilled person among you shall come and make all that Yahweh has commanded:
 11 "the tabernacle, and its covering, its clasps, its frames, its bars, its posts, its bases,
 12 "the ark, its poles, the mercy seat, the curtain to screen it off,
 13 "the table for the showbread, its poles, all its equipment,
 14 "the lampstand for the light, its equipment, and its lamps, with the olive oil for the light,
 15 "the incense altar, its poles, the anointing oil, the sweet incense, the curtains at the entrance of the tabernacle,
 16 "the altar of burnt offering, with its bronze grate, its poles, all its equipment, the wash basin, its base,
 17 "the curtains of the courtyard, its posts, their bases, the curtains for the entrance of the courtyard,
 18 "the tent pegs of the tabernacle, the tent pegs of the courtyard, their cords,
 19 "the holy garments for Aaron the priest, and the holy garments of his descendants so that they may serve as priests in the Holy Place."
 20 And all the congregation of the people of Israel departed from the presence of Moses.
 21 And they came, everyone whose heart was stirred up, and every one whose spirit was made willing. And they brought Yahweh's offering to the work on the tabernacle of Yahweh's presence, and for all His service, and for the holy garments.
 22 And they came, both men and women, as many as had a willing heart, and brought bracelets, earrings, rings, tablets, and all jewels of gold. And everyone who offered gave an offering of gold to Yahweh.
 23 And everyone, who owned blue, purple, crimson, fine linen, goats' hair, red skins of rams, or goats' skins brought them.
 24 Everyone who brought an offering of silver and bronze brought Yahweh's offering. And everyone, with whom was found acacia wood which could be used for any work of the service, brought it.
 25 And all the women who were skilled spun with their hands, and brought that which they had spun, both of blue, of purple, of crimson, and of fine linen.
 26 And all the women whose heart stirred them up in wisdom spun goats' hair.

<p>brass brought the LORD's offering: and every man, with whom was found shittim wood for any work of the service, brought it.</p> <p>25 And all the women that were wise hearted did spin with their hands, and brought that which they had spun, both of blue, and of purple, and of scarlet, and of fine linen.</p> <p>26 And all the women whose heart stirred them up in wisdom spun goats' hair.</p> <p>27 And the rulers brought onyx stones, and stones to be set, for the ephod, and for the breastplate;</p> <p>28 And spice, and oil for the light, and for the anointing oil, and for the sweet incense.</p> <p>29 The children of Israel brought a willing offering unto the LORD, every man and woman, whose heart made them willing to bring for all manner of work, which the LORD had commanded to be made by the hand of Moses.</p> <p>30 ¶ And Moses said unto the children of Israel, See, the LORD hath called by name Bezaleel the son of Uri, the son of Hur, of the tribe of Judah;</p> <p>31 And he hath filled him with the spirit of God, in wisdom, in understanding, and in knowledge, and in all manner of workmanship;</p> <p>32 And to devise curious works, to work in gold, and in silver, and in brass,</p> <p>33 And in the cutting of stones, to set them, and in carving of wood, to make any manner of cunning work.</p> <p>34 And he hath put in his heart that he may teach, both he, and Aholiab, the son of Ahisamach, of the tribe of Dan.</p> <p>35 Them hath he filled with wisdom of heart, to work all manner of work, of the engraver, and of the cunning workman, and of the embroiderer, in blue, and in purple, in scarlet, and in fine linen, and of the weaver, even of them that do any work, and of those that devise cunning work.</p>	<p>27 And the rulers brought onyx stones, and stones to be set for the ephod (vestment) and for the breast piece,</p> <p>28 and fragrances, and olive oil for the light and for the anointing oil, and for the sweet incense.</p> <p>29 The people of Israel brought a willing offering to Yahweh, every man and woman whose heart made them willing, brought their goods for all manner of work which Yahweh had commanded to be made.</p> <p>、 、 、 、 、 、 、 、 、</p> <p>Yahweh has chosen a skilled artisan to make the objects in the tabernacle</p> <p>30 And Moses said to the people of Israel, "See, Yahweh has called by name Bezaleel the son of Uri, the son of Hur, of the tribe of Judah.</p> <p>31 "And He has filled him with the spirit of God in wisdom, in understanding, in knowledge, and in all manner of workmanship,</p> <p>32 "and for skillful designs, to carry out in gold, in silver, and in bronze,</p> <p>33 "and in the cutting of stones, to set them, and in the carving of wood, to do any kind of skillful work.</p> <p>34 "And Yahweh has put in Bezaleel's heart the ability to teach, both he, and Aholiab, the son of Ahisamach, of the tribe of Dan.</p> <p>35 "Yahweh has filled them with wisdom of mind, to do all manner of work, of the engraver, of the skillful workman, of the embroiderer in blue, in purple, in crimson, in fine linen, and of the weaver-- those who do any work, and those who do skillful work."</p> <p>、</p>
<p>、 、</p> <p>36:1 Then wrought Bezaleel and Aholiab, and every wise hearted man, in whom the LORD put wisdom and understanding to know how to work all manner of work for the service of the sanctuary, according</p>	<p>The Israelites donate more than is needed for the tabernacle</p> <p>36:1 Then Bezaleel and Aholiab worked, and so did every skillful person, in whom Yahweh put wisdom and understanding to know how to do all kinds of work for the service of the sanctuary,</p>

to all that the LORD had commanded.

2 And Moses called Bezaleel and Aholiab, and every wise hearted man, in whose heart the LORD had put wisdom, even every one whose heart stirred him up to come unto the work to do it:

3 And they received of Moses all the offering, which the children of Israel had brought for the work of the service of the sanctuary, to make it withal. And they brought yet unto him free offerings every morning.

4 And all the wise men, that wrought all the work of the sanctuary, came every man from his work which they made;

5 ¶ And they spake unto Moses, saying, The people bring much more than enough for the service of the work, which the LORD commanded to make.

6 And Moses gave commandment, and they caused it to be proclaimed throughout the camp, saying, Let neither man nor woman make any more work for the offering of the sanctuary. So the people were restrained from bringing.

7 For the stuff they had was sufficient for all the work to make it, and too much.

8 ¶ And every wise hearted man among them that wrought the work of the tabernacle made ten curtains of fine twined linen, and blue, and purple, and scarlet: with cherubims of cunning work made he them.

9 The length of one curtain was twenty and eight cubits, and the breadth of one curtain four cubits: the curtains were all of one size.

10 And he coupled the five curtains one unto another: and the other five curtains he coupled one unto another.

11 And he made loops of blue on the edge of one curtain from the selvedge in the coupling: likewise he made in the uttermost side of another curtain, in the coupling of the second.

12 Fifty loops made he in one curtain, and fifty loops made he in the edge of the curtain which was in the coupling of the second: the loops held one curtain to another.

13 And he made fifty taches of gold, and coupled the curtains one unto another with the taches: so it became one tabernacle.

14 ¶ And he made curtains of goats' hair for the tent

according to all that Yahweh had commanded.

2 And Moses called Bezaleel and Aholiab, and every skillful person in whose mind God had put wisdom, even all those whose heart stirred them up to come to the work to do it.

3 And the people received from Moses all the offerings which the people of Israel had brought for the construction of the tabernacle. And the people brought to Moses more free offerings every morning.

4 And all the skillful people who worked to construct the tabernacle came to Moses from the work which they did,

5 and they said to Moses, "The people bring much more than enough for the construction which Yahweh commanded."

6 And Moses commanded, and they caused it to be proclaimed throughout the camp, saying, "Let neither man nor woman make any more offerings for the sanctuary." So the people were restrained from bringing any more.

7 For the materials they had brought were more than sufficient for all the construction that had to be done.

8 And the wise skillful people among them who helped to construct the tabernacle made ten curtains of fine twisted linen, which were blue, purple, and crimson. And they embroidered them with skillfully made angels.

9 The length of one curtain was fourteen yards, and the width of one curtain was two yards, and the curtains were all of one size.

10 And the people coupled five of the curtains together, and the other five curtains they coupled together.

11 They made loops of blue thread on the outer edge of each end curtain in each set to keep the curtain from unraveling.

12 They made fifty loops on the edge of the end curtain of one set of curtains, and fifty loops on the edge of the other set of curtains. The loops held one set of curtains to another.

13 And they made fifty clasps of gold, and coupled the curtains to one another with the clasps, so the tabernacle was enclosed.

14 And they made curtains of goats' hair for the cover over the tabernacle; they made eleven

1769 King James Version**2019 King James Version**

over the tabernacle: eleven curtains he made them.
 15 The length of one curtain was thirty cubits, and four cubits was the breadth of one curtain: the eleven curtains were of one size.
 16 And he coupled five curtains by themselves, and six curtains by themselves.
 17 And he made fifty loops upon the uttermost edge of the curtain in the coupling, and fifty loops made he upon the edge of the curtain which coupleth the second.
 18 And he made fifty taches of brass to couple the tent together, that it might be one.
 19 And he made a covering for the tent of rams' skins dyed red, and a covering of badgers' skins above that.
 20 ¶ And he made boards for the tabernacle of shittim wood, standing up.
 21 The length of a board was ten cubits, and the breadth of a board one cubit and a half.
 22 One board had two tenons, equally distant one from another: thus did he make for all the boards of the tabernacle.
 23 And he made boards for the tabernacle; twenty boards for the south side southward:
 24 And forty sockets of silver he made under the twenty boards; two sockets under one board for his two tenons, and two sockets under another board for his two tenons.
 25 And for the other side of the tabernacle, which is toward the north corner, he made twenty boards,
 26 And their forty sockets of silver; two sockets under one board, and two sockets under another board.
 27 And for the sides of the tabernacle westward he made six boards.
 28 And two boards made he for the corners of the tabernacle in the two sides.
 29 And they were coupled beneath, and coupled together at the head thereof, to one ring: thus he did to both of them in both the corners.
 30 And there were eight boards; and their sockets were sixteen sockets of silver, under every board two sockets.
 31 ¶ And he made bars of shittim wood; five for the boards of the one side of the tabernacle,
 32 And five bars for the boards of the other side of the tabernacle, and five bars for the boards of the

curtains in all.
 15 The length of each curtain was fifteen yards, and the width of each curtain was two yards; the eleven curtains were the same size.
 16 And they coupled five curtains by themselves and six curtains by themselves.
 17 And they made fifty loops upon the outermost edge of the end curtain in the one set, and they made fifty loops upon the edge of the end curtain in the other set.
 18 And they made fifty clasps of bronze to join the cover over the tabernacle together.
 19 And they made a covering for the tabernacle of rams' skins dyed red, and a covering of goats' skins above that.
 20 And they made frames for the tabernacle of acacia wood, standing up.
 21 The length of a frame was fifteen feet, and the width of a frame was twenty-seven inches.
 22 One frame had two projections, equally distant from one another: they did this for all the frames of the tabernacle.
 23 And they made twenty frames for the south side of the tabernacle.
 24 and they placed forty bases of silver under the twenty frames, two bases under each frame for its two projections.
 25 And on the north side of the tabernacle of Yahweh's presence, they made twenty frames.
 26 And they placed forty bases of silver, two bases under each frame.
 27 And for the west side of the tabernacle, the back side, they made six frames.
 28 And they made two frames for the corners of the tabernacle.
 29 The corner frames were connected from the bottom all the way to the top.
 30 There were eight frames, which had sixteen bases of silver. Under every frame, there were two bases.
 31 And they made crossbars of acacia wood, five for the frames on the south side of the tabernacle,
 32 And five crossbars for the frames on the north side of the tabernacle, and five bars for the frames of the tabernacle on its west side, its back side.
 33 And they made the middle crossbar to extend from one end of the frames to the other end on each

1769 King James Version

2019 King James Version

<p>tabernacle for the sides westward. 33 And he made the middle bar to shoot through the boards from the one end to the other. 34 And he overlaid the boards with gold, and made their rings of gold to be places for the bars, and overlaid the bars with gold. 35 ¶ And he made a vail of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen: with cherubims made he it of cunning work. 36 And he made thereunto four pillars of shittim wood, and overlaid them with gold: their hooks were of gold; and he cast for them four sockets of silver. 37 ¶ And he made an hanging for the tabernacle door of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen, of needlework; 38 And the five pillars of it with their hooks: and he overlaid their chapiters and their fillets with gold: but their five sockets were of brass.</p>	<p>side. 34 And they overlaid the frames with gold and made rings of gold for the crossbars to go through, and overlaid the crossbars with gold. 35 And they made a curtain of blue, purple, crimson, and fine twisted linen, and embroidered it with skillfully made figures of winged creatures. 36 And they made four posts of acacia wood and overlaid them with gold; their hooks were of gold, and they cast for them four bases of silver. 37 And they made a curtain of blue, purple, crimson, and fine twisted linen, and decorated it with embroidery and placed it at the entrance to the tabernacle. 38 And they made five posts for it with their hooks, and they overlaid their tops and the Y brackets on top of the posts with gold, but their five bases were of bronze</p>
<p>37:1 And Bezaleel made the ark of shittim wood: two cubits and a half was the length of it, and a cubit and a half the breadth of it, and a cubit and a half the height of it: 2 And he overlaid it with pure gold within and without, and made a crown of gold to it round about. 3 And he cast for it four rings of gold, to be set by the four corners of it; even two rings upon the one side of it, and two rings upon the other side of it. 4 And he made staves of shittim wood, and overlaid them with gold. 5 And he put the staves into the rings by the sides of the ark, to bear the ark. 6 ¶ And he made the mercy seat of pure gold: two cubits and a half was the length thereof, and one cubit and a half the breadth thereof. 7 And he made two cherubims of gold, beaten out of one piece made he them, on the two ends of the mercy seat; 8 One cherub on the end on this side, and another cherub on the other end on that side: out of the mercy seat made he the cherubims on the two ends thereof. 9 And the cherubims spread out their wings on</p>	<p>Objects are made beautiful for the tabernacle 37:1 And Bezaleel made the ark (chest) of the covenant of acacia wood. The length of it was forty-five inches, and the width of it was twenty-seven inches, and the height of it was twenty-seven inches. 2 And he overlaid it with pure gold within and without and made a border of gold to surround it. 3 And he cast for it four rings of gold to be set on the four corners of it, two rings upon one side of it, and two rings upon the other side of it. 4 And he made poles of acacia wood and overlaid them with gold. 5 And he put the poles into the rings on the sides of the ark, to bear the ark. 6 And he made the mercy seat of pure gold: its length was forty-five inches, and the width of it was twenty-seven inches. 7 And he made two angels of gold, hammered out of one piece, and placed them on the two ends of the mercy seat. 8 He placed the angels on each end of the mercy seat. 9 And the angels spread out their wings on high, and covered the mercy seat with their wings, facing each other. 10 And he made the table of acacia wood to hold the</p>

high, and covered with their wings over the mercy seat, with their faces one to another; even to the mercy seatward were the faces of the cherubims.

10 ¶ And he made the table of shittim wood: two cubits was the length thereof, and a cubit the breadth thereof, and a cubit and a half the height thereof:

11 And he overlaid it with pure gold, and made thereunto a crown of gold round about.

12 Also he made thereunto a border of an handbreadth round about; and made a crown of gold for the border thereof round about.

13 And he cast for it four rings of gold, and put the rings upon the four corners that were in the four feet thereof.

14 Over against the border were the rings, the places for the staves to bear the table.

15 And he made the staves of shittim wood, and overlaid them with gold, to bear the table.

16 And he made the vessels which were upon the table, his dishes, and his spoons, and his bowls, and his covers to cover withal, of pure gold.

17 ¶ And he made the candlestick of pure gold: of beaten work made he the candlestick; his shaft, and his branch, his bowls, his knops, and his flowers, were of the same:

18 And six branches going out of the sides thereof; three branches of the candlestick out of the one side thereof, and three branches of the candlestick out of the other side thereof:

19 Three bowls made after the fashion of almonds in one branch, a knop and a flower; and three bowls made like almonds in another branch, a knop and a flower: so throughout the six branches going out of the candlestick.

20 And in the candlestick were four bowls made like almonds, his knops, and his flowers:

21 And a knop under two branches of the same, and a knop under two branches of the same, and a knop under two branches of the same, according to the six branches going out of it.

22 Their knops and their branches were of the same: all of it was one beaten work of pure gold.

23 And he made his seven lamps, and his snuffers, and his snuffdishes, of pure gold.

24 Of a talent of pure gold made he it, and all the vessels thereof.

showbread; its length was thirty-six inches, and its width was eighteen inches, and its height was twenty-seven inches.

11 And he overlaid it with pure gold and made a border of gold around it.

12 He made a border of gold, a hand-width wide and made a crown of gold for the surrounding border.

13 And he cast for the table four rings of gold, and put the rings upon the four corners, on the tops of the four legs of the table.

14 He placed the rings, the places for the poles to go which carried the table, underneath the border around the table.

15 And he made the poles to carry the table of showbread and overlaid the poles with gold.

16 And he made the equipment which was upon the table, its dishes, its ladles, its bowls, and its covers of pure gold.

17 And he made the lamp stand of pure gold. He made it of hammered gold; its shaft, and its branches, its bowls, its buds, and its flowers, were of the same gold.

18 Six branches went out of the sides of the lamp stand, three branches out of one side, and three branches out of the other side.

19 Three bowls made after the fashion of almond blossoms with a bud and a flower were on each of the six branches going out of the lampstand.

20 And on the lampstand were four bowls made like almond blossoms, their buds, and their flowers.

21 And there was a bud under every two branches of the six branches going out of the lampstand.

22 Their branches and their buds were all of one piece of pure hammered gold.

23 And he made seven lamps for the lampstand, and its snuffers, and its snuff dishes, of pure gold.

24 He used seventy-five pounds of pure gold to make them and all their other equipment.

25 And he made the incense altar of acacia wood; the length of it was eighteen inches, and the width of it was eighteen inches; it was square, and the height of it was thirty-six inches. And its horns were made of the same material.

26 And he overlaid it with pure gold, both the top of it, its sides, and its horns; and he made a border of gold around it.

1769 King James Version

2019 King James Version

<p>25 ¶ And he made the incense altar of shittim wood: the length of it was a cubit, and the breadth of it a cubit; it was foursquare; and two cubits was the height of it; the horns thereof were of the same.</p> <p>26 And he overlaid it with pure gold, both the top of it, and the sides thereof round about, and the horns of it: also he made unto it a crown of gold round about.</p> <p>27 And he made two rings of gold for it under the crown thereof, by the two corners of it, upon the two sides thereof, to be places for the staves to bear it withal.</p> <p>28 And he made the staves of shittim wood, and overlaid them with gold.</p> <p>29 ¶ And he made the holy anointing oil, and the pure incense of sweet spices, according to the work of the apothecary.</p>	<p>27 And he made two rings of gold for it under the border of it, on the two corners of it, upon its two sides, to be places for the poles to carry it.</p> <p>28 And he made the poles of acacia wood and overlaid them with gold.</p> <p>29 And he made the holy anointing oil and the pure incense of sweet fragrances according to the knowledge of an apothecary.</p> <p>、</p> <p>、</p> <p>、</p> <p>、</p> <p>、</p> <p>、</p> <p>、</p> <p>、</p> <p>、</p>
<p>、</p> <p>、</p> <p>38:1 And he made the altar of burnt offering of shittim wood: five cubits was the length thereof, and five cubits the breadth thereof; it was foursquare; and three cubits the height thereof</p> <p>、</p> <p>2 And he made the horns thereof on the four corners of it; the horns thereof were of the same: and he overlaid it with brass.</p> <p>3 And he made all the vessels of the altar, the pots, and the shovels, and the basons, and the fleshhooks, and the firepans: all the vessels thereof made he of brass.</p> <p>4 And he made for the altar a brasen grate of network under the compass thereof beneath unto the midst of it.</p> <p>5 And he cast four rings for the four ends of the grate of brass, to be places for the staves.</p> <p>、</p> <p>6 And he made the staves of shittim wood, and overlaid them with brass.</p> <p>7 And he put the staves into the rings on the sides of the altar, to bear it withal; he made the altar hollow with boards.</p> <p>8 ¶ And he made the laver of brass, and the foot of it of brass, of the lookingglasses of the women assembling, which assembled at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.</p>	<p>More objects are made beautiful for the tabernacle</p> <p>38:1 And Bezaleel made the bronze altar of sacrifice. He made it of acacia wood, seven and a half feet long, and seven and a half feet wide; the altar was square. And its height was four and a half feet.</p> <p>2 And he made a horn on each of its four corners; the horns were identical, and he overlaid them with bronze.</p> <p>3 And he made all the equipment for the altar, the pots, the shovels, the basins, the forks, and the firepans; he made all the equipment of brass for the altar.</p> <p>4 And he made for the altar a bronze grate and placed it under the rim of the altar so that it extended halfway up the altar.</p> <p>5 And he cast four rings and placed them on the four ends of the grate of brass, to be places for the carrying poles.</p> <p>6 And he made the poles of acacia wood and overlaid them with bronze.</p> <p>7 And he put the poles into the rings on the sides of this altar, to carry it; he made the altar hollow with frames.</p> <p>8 And he made the wash basin of bronze, and the base of it of bronze, made from the mirrors of the women who assembled at the entrance to the tabernacle.</p>

1769 King James Version**2019 King James Version**

9 ¶ And he made the court: on the south side southward the hangings of the court were of fine twined linen, an hundred cubits:
 10 Their pillars were twenty, and their brasen sockets twenty; the hooks of the pillars and their fillets were of silver.
 11 And for the north side the hangings were an hundred cubits, their pillars were twenty, and their sockets of brass twenty; the hooks of the pillars and their fillets of silver.
 12 And for the west side were hangings of fifty cubits, their pillars ten, and their sockets ten; the hooks of the pillars and their fillets of silver.
 13 And for the east side eastward fifty cubits.
 14 The hangings of the one side of the gate were fifteen cubits; their pillars three, and their sockets three.
 15 And for the other side of the court gate, on this hand and that hand, were hangings of fifteen cubits; their pillars three, and their sockets three.
 16 All the hangings of the court round about were of fine twined linen.
 17 And the sockets for the pillars were of brass; the hooks of the pillars and their fillets of silver; and the overlaying of their chapiters of silver; and all the pillars of the court were filleted with silver.
 18 And the hanging for the gate of the court was needlework, of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen: and twenty cubits was the length, and the height in the breadth was five cubits, answerable to the hangings of the court.
 19 And their pillars were four, and their sockets of brass four; their hooks of silver, and the overlaying of their chapiters and their fillets of silver.
 20 And all the pins of the tabernacle, and of the court round about, were of brass.
 21 ¶ This is the sum of the tabernacle, even of the tabernacle of testimony, as it was counted, according to the commandment of Moses, for the service of the Levites, by the hand of Ithamar, son to Aaron the priest.
 22 And Bezaleel the son of Uri, the son of Hur, of the tribe of Judah, made all that the LORD commanded

9 And he made the courtyard: on the south side the curtains of the court were of fine twined linen fifty yards long.
 10 Their posts were twenty, and their bronze bases twenty; the hooks of the pillars and the Y brackets on top of their posts were of silver.
 11 And for the north side, the curtains were fifty yards long, their posts were twenty, and there were twenty bases of bronze; the hooks of the posts and the Y brackets on top of their posts were of silver.
 12 And for the west side were curtains twenty-five yards long, their posts ten, and their bases ten; the hooks of the posts and their Y brackets were of silver.
 13 And for the east side twenty-five yards.
 14 The curtains of one side of the gate were seven and a half yards wide, their pillars three, and their bases three.
 15 And for the other side of the court gate, the curtains were seven and a half yards wide; their pillars three, and their bases three.
 16 All the curtains around the court were of fine twined linen.
 17 And the bases for the posts were of bronze; the hooks of the posts and their Y brackets were of silver, and the overlaying of the tops of the posts was of silver. And all the posts around the court were connected by silver rods running across Y brackets.
 18 And the curtain for the gate of the court was needlework of blue, purple, crimson, and fine twined linen, and its length was ten yards; its height was two and a half yards.
 19 And its posts were four, and they had four bases of bronze. Their hooks were of silver, and the covers of the top of the posts and the Y brackets on top of the posts were of silver.
 20 And all the pegs for the tent and the curtains enclosing the surrounding courtyard were of bronze.
 21 This is the full accounting of the materials used to make the tabernacle of Yahweh's presence, according to the command of Moses, by the hand of Ithamar, son of Aaron the priest.
 22 And Bezaleel the son of Uri, the son of Hur of the tribe of Judah made all that Yahweh commanded Moses.

<p>Moses. 23 And with him was Aholiab, son of Ahisamach, of the tribe of Dan, an engraver, and a cunning workman, and an embroiderer in blue, and in purple, and in scarlet, and fine linen.</p> <p>24 All the gold that was occupied for the work in all the work of the holy place, even the gold of the offering, was twenty and nine talents, and seven hundred and thirty shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary.</p> <p>25 And the silver of them that were numbered of the congregation was an hundred talents, and a thousand seven hundred and threescore and fifteen shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary:</p> <p>26 A bekah for every man, that is, half a shekel, after the shekel of the sanctuary, for every one that went to be numbered, from twenty years old and upward, for six hundred thousand and three thousand and five hundred and fifty men.</p> <p>27 And of the hundred talents of silver were cast the sockets of the sanctuary, and the sockets of the vail; an hundred sockets of the hundred talents, a talent for a socket.</p> <p>28 And of the thousand seven hundred seventy and five shekels he made hooks for the pillars, and overlaid their chapiters, and filleted them.</p> <p>29 And the brass of the offering was seventy talents, and two thousand and four hundred shekels.</p> <p>30 And therewith he made the sockets to the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, and the brasen altar, and the brasen grate for it, and all the vessels of the altar,</p> <p>31 And the sockets of the court round about, and the sockets of the court gate, and all the pins of the tabernacle, and all the pins of the court round about.</p>	<p>23 And with him was Aholiab, son of Ahisamach of the tribe of Dan, an engraver, a skillful workman, and an embroiderer in blue, in purple, in crimson, and fine linen.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">The amount of material collected for the tabernacle</p> <p>24 All the gold that was used in making the tabernacle was two thousand one hundred ninety-five pounds, according to the official standard of the shekel of the sanctuary.</p> <p>25 And the amount of silver that was used weighed seven thousand five hundred fifty pounds, according to the official standard of the shekel of the sanctuary.</p> <p>26 And there were six hundred three thousand five hundred fifty men numbered from twenty years old and up. And every one of them gave half a shekel, according to the shekel of the sanctuary.</p> <p>27 And from the silver collected, seven thousand five hundred pounds were used to cast the bases of the sanctuary, and the bases of the curtains. For each base required seventy-five pounds of silver to make the base.</p> <p>28 And from the remaining fifty pounds of silver, Bezaleel made hooks for the posts, and covered the tops of the posts, and banded them with silver.</p> <p>29 And the bronze offered by the people was five thousand three hundred ten pounds.³⁹</p> <p>30 And with this bronze, he made the bases to the entrance of the tabernacle, and the bronze altar, and the bronze grate for it, and all the equipment of the altar,</p> <p>31 and the bases of the curtains enclosing the courtyard, and the bases of the court gate, and all the pegs of the tabernacle, and all the pegs of the curtains enclosing the courtyard.</p>
<p>39:1 And of the blue, and purple, and scarlet, they made cloths of service, to do service in the holy place, and made the holy garments for Aaron; as the LORD commanded Moses.</p> <p>2 And he made the ephod of gold, blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen.</p> <p>3 And they did beat the gold into thin plates, and cut</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">The design of the priests' clothing</p> <p>39:1 And with the blue, purple, and crimson material, they made holy garments for Aaron, so that he could serve in the Holy Place, as Yahweh commanded Moses.</p> <p>2 And Bezaleel made the vestment of gold, blue, purple, scarlet, and fine twisted linen.</p> <p>3 And they hammered the gold into thin plates, and</p>

1769 King James Version**2019 King James Version**

it into wires, to work it in the blue, and in the purple, and in the scarlet, and in the fine linen, with cunning work.

4 They made shoulderpieces for it, to couple it together: by the two edges was it coupled together.

5 And the curious girdle of his ephod, that was upon it, was of the same, according to the work thereof; of gold, blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen; as the LORD commanded Moses.

6 ¶ And they wrought onyx stones inclosed in ouches of gold, graven, as signets are graven, with the names of the children of Israel.

7 And he put them on the shoulders of the ephod, that they should be stones for a memorial to the children of Israel; as the LORD commanded Moses.

8 ¶ And he made the breastplate of cunning work, like the work of the ephod; of gold, blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen.

9 It was foursquare; they made the breastplate double: a span was the length thereof, and a span the breadth thereof, being doubled.

10 And they set in it four rows of stones: the first row was a sardius, a topaz, and a carbuncle: this was the first row.

11 And the second row, an emerald, a sapphire, and a diamond.

12 And the third row, a ligure, an agate, and an amethyst.

13 And the fourth row, a beryl, an onyx, and a jasper: they were inclosed in ouches of gold in their inclosings.

14 And the stones were according to the names of the children of Israel, twelve, according to their names, like the engravings of a signet, every one with his name, according to the twelve tribes.

15 And they made upon the breastplate chains at the ends, of wreathen work of pure gold.

16 And they made two ouches of gold, and two gold rings; and put the two rings in the two ends of the breastplate.

17 And they put the two wreathen chains of gold in the two rings on the ends of the breastplate.

18 And the two ends of the two wreathen chains they fastened in the two ouches, and put them on the shoulderpieces of the ephod, before it.

19 And they made two rings of gold, and put them on the two ends of the breastplate, upon the border

cut it into wires, to work it into the blue, the purple, the crimson, and the fine linen, with skillful work.

4 They made shoulder pieces for the vestment, to couple it together; it was coupled together by the two edges.

5 And the decorated band that was upon his vestment was of the same material of gold, blue, purple, crimson, and fine twisted linen, as Yahweh commanded Moses.

6 And they worked onyx stones enclosed in settings of gold, engraved as signets are engraved, with the names of the people of Israel.

7 And Bezaleel put them on the shoulders of the vestment so that they would be stones to represent the people of Israel, as Yahweh commanded Moses.

8 And he made the breast piece skillfully, like the vestment, of gold, blue, purple, crimson and fine twisted linen.

9 It was square and folded double: the length of it was nine inches, and the width of it when doubled was nine inches.

10 And they set in it four rows of stones: the first row was a sardius, a topaz, and a carbuncle.

11 And the second row was an emerald, a sapphire, and a diamond.

12 And the third row was a ligure, an agate, and an amethyst.

13 And the fourth row was a beryl, an onyx, and a jasper; they were placed in settings of gold.

14 And the stones were according to the twelve tribes of the people of Israel, like the engravings of a signet.

15 And for the breast piece they made chains of pure gold, twisted like cords.

16 And they made two settings of gold, and two gold rings, and put the two rings at the two ends of the breast piece.

17 And they put the two twisted chains of gold in the two rings at the ends of the breast piece.

18 And the two ends of the two twisted chains of gold, they fastened in the two settings and put them on the front of the shoulder pieces of the vestment.

19 And they made two rings of gold and put them on the two ends of the breast piece, upon its inner border which was next to the vestment.

20 And they made two other golden rings and put them on the front of the lower part of the two

of it, which was on the side of the ephod inward.
 20 And they made two other golden rings, and put them on the two sides of the ephod underneath, toward the forepart of it, over against the other coupling thereof, above the curious girdle of the ephod.
 21 And they did bind the breastplate by his rings unto the rings of the ephod with a lace of blue, that it might be above the curious girdle of the ephod, and that the breastplate might not be loosed from the ephod; as the LORD commanded Moses.
 22 ¶ And he made the robe of the ephod of woven work, all of blue.
 23 And there was an hole in the midst of the robe, as the hole of an habergeon, with a band round about the hole, that it should not rend.
 24 And they made upon the hems of the robe pomegranates of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and twined linen.
 25 And they made bells of pure gold, and put the bells between the pomegranates upon the hem of the robe, round about between the pomegranates;
 26 A bell and a pomegranate, a bell and a pomegranate, round about the hem of the robe to minister in; as the LORD commanded Moses.
 27 ¶ And they made coats of fine linen of woven work for Aaron, and for his sons,
 28 And a mitre of fine linen, and goodly bonnets of fine linen, and linen breeches of fine twined linen,
 29 And a girdle of fine twined linen, and blue, and purple, and scarlet, of needlework; as the LORD commanded Moses.
 30 ¶ And they made the plate of the holy crown of pure gold, and wrote upon it a writing, like to the engravings of a signet, HOLINESS TO THE LORD.
 31 And they tied unto it a lace of blue, to fasten it on high upon the mitre; as the LORD commanded Moses
 32 ¶ Thus was all the work of the tabernacle of the tent of the congregation finished: and the children of Israel did according to all that the LORD commanded Moses, so did they.
 33 ¶ And they brought the tabernacle unto Moses, the tent, and all his furniture, his taches, his boards, his bars, and his pillars, and his sockets,
 34 And the covering of rams' skins dyed red, and

shoulder straps of the vestment, above the decorated band of the vestment.
 21 And they bound the breast piece by its rings to the rings of the vestment with a cord of blue so that it would be above the decorated band of the vestment, and so that the breast piece would not come loose from the vestment, as Yahweh commanded Moses.
 22 And Bezaleel made the robe worn underneath the vestment of woven work, all of blue.
 23 And there was a hole in the midst of the robe, like a hole for a collar, with a reinforced binding around the hole to keep the hole from tearing at its edges.
 24 And they placed upon the hems of the robe pomegranates of blue, purple, crimson, and twisted linen.
 25 And they made bells of pure gold and put the bells between the pomegranates upon the hem of the robe.
 26 They alternated a bell and a pomegranate, a bell and a pomegranate, on the hem of the robe to serve in the sanctuary, as Yahweh commanded Moses.
 27 And they made priestly shirts of fine linen of woven work for Aaron and his sons,
 28 and handsome turbans of fine linen, and linen breeches (pants) of fine twined linen,
 29 and an embroidered sash of fine twined linen, blue, purple, and crimson, as Yahweh commanded Moses.
 30 And they made a circle of pure gold and engraved upon it like the engravings of a signet, "Holiness to Yahweh."
 31 And they tied to it a cord of blue, to fasten it on high upon the turban of the high priest, as Yahweh commanded Moses.
 32 Thus was all the work of the tabernacle of Yahweh's presence finished, and the people of Israel did according to all that Yahweh commanded Moses.
 `

The furnishings of the tabernacle

33 And they brought the tabernacle, and all its furniture, its clasps, its frames, its crossbars, its posts, its bases,
 34 the covering of rams' skins dyed red, the

<p>the covering of badgers' skins, and the vail of the covering, 35 The ark of the testimony, and the staves thereof, and the mercy seat, 36 The table, and all the vessels thereof, and the shewbread, 37 The pure candlestick, with the lamps thereof, even with the lamps to be set in order, and all the vessels thereof, and the oil for light, 38 And the golden altar, and the anointing oil, and the sweet incense, and the hanging for the tabernacle door, 39 The brasen altar, and his grate of brass, his staves, and all his vessels, the laver and his foot, 40 The hangings of the court, his pillars, and his sockets, and the hanging for the court gate, his cords, and his pins, and all the vessels of the service of the tabernacle, for the tent of the congregation, 41 The cloths of service to do service in the holy place, and the holy garments for Aaron the priest, and his sons' garments, to minister in the priest's office. 42 According to all that the LORD commanded Moses, so the children of Israel made all the work. 43 And Moses did look upon all the work, and, behold, they had done it as the LORD had commanded, even so had they done it: and Moses blessed them.</p>	<p>covering of goats' skins, the curtain of the covering, 35 the ark of the covenant, its poles, the mercy seat, 36 the table of showbread, all its equipment, 37 the pure lampstand, with its lamps set in order, all the equipment of it, the olive oil for the light, 38 the golden altar of incense, the anointing oil, the sweet incense, the hangings for the entrance to the tabernacle, 39 the bronze altar of burnt offering, its grate of bronze, its poles, all its equipment, the wash basin, its base, 40 the curtains of the courtyard, its posts, its bases, the curtains at the entrance to the courtyard, its cords, its pegs, all the equipment for the service of the tabernacle, 41 the holy garments for Aaron the priest and his sons' garments so that they may serve in the priest's office in the Holy Place. 42 According to all that God commanded Moses, the children of Israel did. 43 And Moses looked upon all the work and, behold, they had done it as God had commanded; even so had they done it, and Moses blessed them. ` ` ` ` `</p>
<p>` 40:1 And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying, 2 On the first day of the first month shalt thou set up the tabernacle of the tent of the congregation. 3 And thou shalt put therein the ark of the testimony, and cover the ark with the vail. 4 And thou shalt bring in the table, and set in order the things that are to be set in order upon it; and thou shalt bring in the candlestick, and light the lamps thereof. 5 And thou shalt set the altar of gold for the incense before the ark of the testimony, and put the hanging of the door to the tabernacle. 6 And thou shalt set the altar of the burnt offering before the door of the tabernacle of the tent of the congregation. 7 And thou shalt set the laver between the tent of the congregation and the altar, and shalt put water</p>	<p>The tabernacle is set up 40:1 And Yahweh said to Moses, 2 "On the first day of the first month you shall set up the tabernacle of Yahweh's presence. 3 "And you shall put in the Most Holy Place the ark of the covenant, and put a curtain in front of the ark. 4 "And you shall bring in the table, and set in order the things upon it, and you shall bring in the lampstand and light the lamps on it. 5 "And you shall set the altar for the incense of gold before the curtain in front of the ark of the covenant and hang the curtain at the entrance to the tent in the tabernacle. 6 "And you shall set the altar for the burnt offering before the entrance of the tent. 7 "And you shall set the wash basin between the tent and the altar of burnt offering and shall put water in it.</p>

1769 King James Version

2019 King James Version

<p>therein.</p> <p>8 And thou shalt set up the court round about, and hang up the hanging at the court gate.</p> <p>9 And thou shalt take the anointing oil, and anoint the tabernacle, and all that is therein, and shalt hallow it, and all the vessels thereof: and it shall be holy.</p> <p>10 And thou shalt anoint the altar of the burnt offering, and all his vessels, and sanctify the altar: and it shall be an altar most holy.</p> <p>11 And thou shalt anoint the laver and his foot, and sanctify it.</p> <p>12 And thou shalt bring Aaron and his sons unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, and wash them with water.</p> <p>13 And thou shalt put upon Aaron the holy garments, and anoint him, and sanctify him; that he may minister unto me in the priest's office.</p> <p>14 And thou shalt bring his sons, and clothe them with coats:</p> <p>15 And thou shalt anoint them, as thou didst anoint their father, that they may minister unto me in the priest's office: for their anointing shall surely be an everlasting priesthood throughout their generations.</p> <p>16 Thus did Moses: according to all that the LORD commanded him, so did he.</p> <p>17 ¶ And it came to pass in the first month in the second year, on the first day of the month, that the tabernacle was reared up.</p> <p>18 And Moses reared up the tabernacle, and fastened his sockets, and set up the boards thereof, and put in the bars thereof, and reared up his pillars.</p> <p>19 And he spread abroad the tent over the tabernacle, and put the covering of the tent above upon it; as the LORD commanded Moses.</p> <p>20 ¶ And he took and put the testimony into the ark, and set the staves on the ark, and put the mercy seat above upon the ark:</p> <p>21 And he brought the ark into the tabernacle, and set up the vail of the covering, and covered the ark of the testimony; as the LORD commanded Moses.</p> <p>22 ¶ And he put the table in the tent of the congregation, upon the side of the tabernacle northward, without the vail.</p> <p>23 And he set the bread in order upon it before the</p>	<p>8 “And you shall set up the surrounding courtyard and hang up the curtains at the entrance of the courtyard of the tabernacle.</p> <p>9 “And you shall take the anointing oil and anoint the tabernacle and all that is in it and shall make it all holy, including all its equipment; and it shall be holy.</p> <p>10 “And you shall anoint the altar for the burnt offering and all its equipment and sanctify the altar, and it shall be an altar most holy.</p> <p>11 “And you shall anoint the wash basin and its base and sanctify it.</p> <p>12 “And you shall bring Aaron and his sons to the entrance of the tabernacle and wash them with water.</p> <p>13 “And you shall put upon Aaron the holy garments and anoint him and sanctify him so that he may serve Me in the priest's office.</p> <p>14 “And you shall bring his sons and clothe them with priestly shirts.</p> <p>15 “And you shall anoint them as you anointed their father so that they may serve me in the priest's office. For their anointing shall surely be an everlasting priesthood throughout their generations.”</p> <p>16 This Moses did: according to all that God commanded him, he did.</p> <p>17 And it came to pass in the first month in the second year, on the first day of the month, that the tabernacle of Yahweh's presence was set up.</p> <p>18 And Moses set up the tabernacle, fastened its bases, set up its frames, put in its crossbars, and set up its posts.</p> <p>19 And he put up the tent of the tabernacle, and put the covering of the tent upon it, as Yahweh commanded Moses.</p> <p>20 And he took and put the covenant into the ark, set the poles on the sides of the ark, and put the mercy seat above the ark.</p> <p>21 And he brought the ark into the tabernacle and set up the curtain in front of the ark of the covenant, as Yahweh commanded Moses.</p> <p>22 And he put the table in the tabernacle upon the north side of the Holy Place, before the curtain in front of the ark of the covenant.</p> <p>23 And he set the bread in order upon the table of showbread before Yahweh, as Yahweh had</p>
--	--

LORD; as the LORD had commanded Moses.

24 ¶ And he put the candlestick in the tent of the congregation, over against the table, on the side of the tabernacle southward.

25 And he lighted the lamps before the LORD; as the LORD commanded Moses.

26 ¶ And he put the golden altar in the tent of the congregation before the veil:

27 And he burnt sweet incense thereon; as the LORD commanded Moses.

28 ¶ And he set up the hanging at the door of the tabernacle.

29 And he put the altar of burnt offering by the door of the tabernacle of the tent of the congregation, and offered upon it the burnt offering and the meat offering; as the LORD commanded Moses.

30 ¶ And he set the laver between the tent of the congregation and the altar, and put water there, to wash withal.

31 And Moses and Aaron and his sons washed their hands and their feet thereat

32 When they went into the tent of the congregation, and when they came near unto the altar, they washed; as the LORD commanded Moses.

33 And he reared up the court round about the tabernacle and the altar, and set up the hanging of the court gate. So Moses finished the work.

34 ¶ Then a cloud covered the tent of the congregation, and the glory of the LORD filled the tabernacle.

35 And Moses was not able to enter into the tent of the congregation, because the cloud abode thereon, and the glory of the LORD filled the tabernacle.

36 And when the cloud was taken up from over the tabernacle, the children of Israel went onward in all their journeys:

37 But if the cloud were not taken up, then they journeyed not till the day that it was taken up.

38 For the cloud of the LORD was upon the tabernacle by day, and fire was on it by night, in the sight of all the house of Israel, throughout all their journeys.

commanded Moses.

24 And he put the lampstand in the tabernacle, across from the table of showbread on the south side of the Holy Place.

25 And he lit the lamps before Yahweh, as Yahweh commanded Moses.

26 And he put the golden altar of incense in the Holy Place of the tabernacle before the curtain in front of the ark of the covenant.

27 And he burned sweet incense on it, as Yahweh commanded Moses.

28 And he set up the curtains at the entrance of the tabernacle of Yahweh's presence.

29 And he put the altar for burnt offerings by the entrance of the tabernacle and offered upon it the burnt offering and the grain offering, as Yahweh commanded Moses.

30 And he set the wash basin between the tent and the altar of burnt offering and put water in it to wash with.

31 And Moses and Aaron and his sons washed their hands and their feet in it.

32 When they went into the tabernacle and when they came near to the altar of burnt offering, they washed, as Yahweh commanded Moses.

33 And Moses placed a courtyard around the tent and the altar and set up the curtain at the entrance to the courtyard. So Moses finished the work.

34 Then a cloud covered the tabernacle, and the glory of Yahweh filled the tabernacle.

35 And Moses was not able to enter the tabernacle because the cloud stayed on it, and the glory of Yahweh filled the tabernacle.

36 And when the cloud was taken up from over the tabernacle, the children of Israel went forward on their journeys.

The Israelites did not continue forward on the exodus unless the cloud was taken up

37 But if the cloud was not taken up, then they did not journey till the day that it was taken up.

38 For the cloud of Yahweh was upon the tabernacle of Yahweh's presence by day and fire was on it by night in the sight of all the people of Israel throughout all their journeys.

- 1:16 The implication is that Yahweh is a finite Deity who has to come from somewhere to visit the Israelites to find out what is going on with them, and is not the omnipresent God.
- 2 3:16 The implication is that Yahweh is a finite Deity who has to come from somewhere to visit the Israelites to find out what is going on with them, and is not the omnipresent God.
- 3 3:21 Yahweh is telling the Israelites to commit theft by fraud.
- 4 4:1 Yahweh is trying to prove to the material senses that He is real by performing a series of material miracles. God, Spirit, does not try to prove that He is real to the material senses, but rather to spiritual sense.
- 5 4:4 For a snake to become a rod in Moses' hand would be a material miracle.
- 6 4:11 Although Yahweh admits to making people mute, or deaf, or blind, God, Spirit, never afflicts anyone with these ailments.
- 7 4:17 No staff in the hand of someone can become a magic wand with which he can do signs.
- 8 4:21 God, Spirit, softens the hearts of people, does not harden hearts. Why would Yahweh harden the heart of Pharaoh, so that he would not let the Israelites go? This seems to be counterproductive. The reason is that Yahweh wants to prove his power by inflicting plagues on Egypt.
- 9 4:24 Yahweh is willing to kill even the most spiritual person at the time, namely Moses.
- 10 6:3 This is not a true statement according to the book of Genesis. Starting in the second chapter of Genesis, Yahweh is named numerous times.
- 11 7:12 Is it reasonable to believe that each magician of Egypt cast down his rod, and it became a serpent, or that Aaron's rod, or serpent, swallowed their rods? The story teller's imagination knew no bounds.
- 12 8:16 Is it reasonable to believe that dust can magically become lice?
- 13 9:13 Yahweh is said to show His power by sending plagues. Divine Love, on the other hand, shows His power by the many blessings He sends.
- 14 10:27 Was Yahweh glorified by the amount of evil and the different types of evil he could inflict people with? God, Spirit, is glorified by the amount of good he blesses humanity with.
- 15 11:1 There may have been ten plagues, because "ten" was an important, symbolic number to the Israelites.
- 16 11:10 Yahweh time after time hardens the heart of Pharaoh. God, Spirit, on the other hand, softens the heart of humanity.
- 17 12:51 God, Spirit, proves Himself to Christian Scientists by the great blessings He bestows upon them. On the other hand, Yahweh proved Himself to the Israelites and the Egyptians by the ten plagues He afflicted Egypt with. The Deity of the Old Testament (O.T.) was certainly different from the God of the New Testament. Actually, God has always been God. The Deity of the O.T. was just a very primitive concept of God.
- 18 13:6 The Israelites thought that the correct way to serve Yahweh was through acting in accord with material rituals, rather than through spiritualizing their lives.
- 19 14:30 How could Yahweh show the Egyptians His power and achieve honor in their eyes when they were all dead? He could show His power and achieve honor only with the Israelites, all of whom were still alive.
- 20 15:1 Yahweh, who fights effectively for the Israelites, establishes Himself in this song as the divine Warrior.
- 21 15:1 Yahweh is presented as a tribal God of the Israelites. Only from the perspective of the Israelites has He "triumphed gloriously." He certainly has not "triumphed gloriously" from the standpoint of the Egyptians. Yahweh is not the God of the New Testament, who sends rain on the unjust as well as on the just. Yahweh is partial and may send rain only upon the Israelites.
- 22 15:11 The person who wrote this verse was not a monotheist: he believed in the existence of many

Gods.

²³ 15:26 Yahweh makes the Egyptians sick and the Israelites well.

²⁴ 20:2 This is not a statement of monotheism as Christian Scientists have been led to believe. This statement says that Israelites are welcome to believe in the existence of many gods, but are to worship only Yahweh. The Israelites did not become monotheists (believers in one God) until many centuries later, during the time of the Babylonian exile. The Babylonian exile lasted between approximately 597 and 538 B.C.E. B.C.E. means before common era. The common era formerly was called A.D., which came to be considered a politically incorrect term.

²⁵ 20:5 That Yahweh would punish children, perhaps innocent children, to the third and fourth generations of the descendants of a sinner is very disturbing. This must have caused great fear among the Israelites.

²⁶ 20:14 The Israelites had double standards, one for husbands and one for wives. A wife was considered the property of her husband. If she had sex with anyone other than her husband, she was an adulteress. On the other hand, it was not condoned, but it was tolerated for a husband to have sex with a prostitute. He was considered an adulterer only if he had sex with another man's wife. Two unmarried people who had sex were considered guilty of fornication. Only if the woman was married was it considered adultery.

²⁷ 20:20 Israelite prophets tried to get people to stop sinning out of fear of Yahweh's wrath if they did not.

²⁸ 23:19 To boil a young goat in its mother's milk would be to mix meat and dairy products, which would not be kosher, would not be permissible according to Jewish rituals.

²⁹ 24:1 Nadab and Abihu were sons of Aaron.

³⁰ 24:10 This is one of the passages which makes it very difficult to deny that the Israelites believed Yahweh to be a human-like God with body parts.

³¹ 25:2 How the Israelites were going to find all this material as they wandered around out in the desert is a mystery.

³² 29:25 This verse implies that Yahweh has a nose with which He can enjoy a sweet savor.

³³ 32:35 The Bible portrays Yahweh as both causing sickness and healing it. The Bible portrays God, Spirit, as healing sickness, and never causing it.

³⁴ 33:11 This phrase implies that Yahweh is a material Superbeing who has the appearance of a human being with a face.

³⁵ 34:14 This phrase implies that Yahweh is finite.

³⁶ 34:20 The Israelites believed that humanity was sinful and that Yahweh was holy. Consequently, no one was allowed to look on the face of Yahweh. If anyone happened to see the face of Yahweh, it was believed that he would immediately die as punishment.

³⁷ (34:26) This may have something to do with the law of Kosher which requires that meat and dairy products be kept separate by observant Jews.

³⁸ (34:28) "Forty" does not mean specifically forty; it just means a long period of time.

³⁹ 38:29 The two thousand one hundred ninety-five pounds of gold in the temple, the seven thousand five hundred fifty pounds of silver, and the five thousand three hundred ten pounds of bronze comes to fifteen thousand forty five pounds for just these materials in the temple. According to Israeli scientists, camels were not domesticated in Israel until the tenth century B.C.E. Consequently, when Israel began to appear in Canaan between 1250 and 1200 B.C.E, camels were not available to help in the Exodus from Egypt. Consequently, it is a mystery as to how the Israelites could transport the many tons of the temple during the Exodus.